EAU Guidelines on

Muscle-invasive and Metastatic Bladder Cancer

J.A. Witjes (Chair), H.M. Bruins, A. Carrión, R. Cathomas, E.M. Compérat, J.A. Efstathiou, R. Fietkau, G. Gakis, A.G. van der Heijden (Vice-chair), A. Lorch, P. Mariappan, R.P. Meijer, M.I. Milowsky, Y. Neuzillet, V. Panebianco, M. Rink (Vice-chair), M. Rouanne, G.N. Thalmann
Patient Advocates: J. Redlef, S. Sæbjørnsen
Guidelines Associates: M. Kailavasan, A. Martini, L.S. Mertens,
Guidelines Office: E-J. Smith, H. Ali

European Association of Urology

TABLE OF CONTENTS PAGE

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Aims and scope

This overview represents the updated European Association of Urology (EAU) Guidelines for Muscle-invasive and Metastatic Bladder Cancer (MIBC). The aim is to provide practical recommendations on the clinical management of MIBC with a focus on clinical presentation. Separate EAU guidelines are available addressing upper urinary tract (UUT) tumours [1], non-muscle-invasive bladder cancer (TaT1 and carcinoma *in situ*) (NMIBC) [2], and primary urethral carcinomas [3].

It must be emphasised that clinical guidelines present the best evidence available to the experts, but following guideline recommendations will not necessarily result in the best outcome. Guidelines can never replace clinical expertise when making treatment decisions for individual patients, but rather help to focus decisions - also taking personal values and references/individual circumstances of patients into account. Guidelines are not mandates and do not purport to be a legal standard of care.

1.2 Panel composition

The EAU Guidelines Panel consists of an international multidisciplinary group of clinicians, including urologists, oncologists, a pathologist, a radiologist, radiotherapists and patient representatives. Section 5.3 - MIBC and health status, was developed with the assistance of Prof.Dr. S. O'Hanlon, consultant geriatrician, International Society of Geriatric Oncology (SIOG) representative. All experts involved in the production of this document have submitted potential conflict of interest statements which can be viewed on the EAU website Uroweb: https://uroweb.org/guidelines/muscle-invasive-and-metastatic-bladder-cancer/panel.

1.3 Available publications

A quick reference document (Pocket Guidelines) is available. This is an abridged version which may require consultation together with the full text version. Several scientific publications are available, the latest dating to 2023 [4]. All documents are accessible through the EAU website: http://uroweb.org/guideline/bladder-cancer-muscle-invasive-and-metastatic/.

1.4 Publication history and summary of changes

*1.4.1 **Publication history***

The EAU Guidelines on Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer were first published in 2004. Standard procedure for EAU Guidelines includes an annual assessment of newly published literature in the field to guide future updates This 2024 MIBC Guidelines present a limited update of the 2023 publication.

*1.4.2 **Summary of changes***

For the 2024 MIBC Guidelines new and relevant evidence was identified, collated and appraised through a structured assessment of the literature for all sections of the Guidelines. Key changes include:

- new updates to the guidelines and evidence in section 5.2 on the magnetic resonance imaging for local staging of MIBC;
- new text and evidence updates in section 7.2.3 on local therapy (surgery or radiotherpy) in oligometastatic disease;
- new text and evidence updates in section 7.3.4.2 on therapeutic value of lymphadenectomy, and section 7.3.5 on robotic-assisted laparoscopic cystectomy;
- new text updates in section 7.5.2 on external beam radiotherapy;
- new text and evidence updates in section 7.5.4 on trimodality bladder-preserving treatment;
- new text, evidence and guidelines updates in section 7.7 on the management of metastatic disease.

2. METHODS

2.1 Data identification

For the 2024 MIBC Guidelines, new and relevant evidence has been identified, collated and appraised through a structured assessment of the literature. A broad and comprehensive literature search, covering all sections of the MIBC Guideline was performed. Databases searched included Medline, EMBASE, and the Cochrane Libraries, covering a time frame between the 1st of May 2022 and 1st May 2023. A total of 1,076 unique records were

identified, retrieved and screened for relevance. A detailed search strategy is available online: https://uroweb.org/guideline/bladder-cancer-muscle-invasive-and-metastatic/?type=appendices-publications.

Recommendations within the Guidelines are developed by the panels to prioritise clinically important care decisions. The strength of each recommendation is determined by the balance between desirable and undesirable consequences of alternative management strategies, the quality of the evidence (including certainty of estimates), and the nature and variability of patient values and preferences. This decision process, which can be reviewed in the strength rating forms which accompany each guideline statement, addresses a number of key elements:

1. the overall quality of the evidence which exists for the recommendation [5];
2. the magnitude of the effect (individual or combined effects);
3. the certainty of the results (precision, consistency, heterogeneity and other statistical or study related factors);
4. the balance between desirable and undesirable outcomes;
5. the impact and certainty of patient values and preferences on the intervention.

Strong recommendations typically indicate a high degree of evidence quality and/or a favourable balance of benefit to harm and patient preference. Weak recommendations typically indicate availability of lower quality evidence, and/or equivocal balance between benefit and harm, and uncertainty or variability of patient preference [6].

Additional methodology information and a list of associations endorsing the EAU Guidelines can be found in the online: https://uroweb.org/eau-guidelines/methodology-policies.

2.2 Peer-review

The panel intends to submit the 2025 MIBC guidelines for peer review before publication.

2.3 Future goals

Topics considered for inclusion in the 2024 update of the MIBC Guidelines:

- Development of an evidence-based strategy for functional- and oncological follow-up of patients treated for MIBC;
- Participation in developing strategies to ensure meaningful participation of patients in the development and implementation of the MIBC Guidelines.

3. EPIDEMIOLOGY, AETIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY

3.1 Epidemiology

Bladder cancer is the 7th most commonly diagnosed cancer in males, whilst it drops to 10th position when both genders are considered [7]. The worldwide age-standardised incidence rate (per 100,000 person/years) is 9.5 for men and 2.4 for women [7]. In the European Union, the age-standardised incidence rate is 20 for men and 4.6 for women [7]. In Europe, the highest age-standardised incidence rate has been reported in Belgium (31 in men and 6.2 in women) and the lowest in Finland (18.1 in men and 4.3 in women) [7].

Worldwide, the BC age-standardised mortality rate (per 100,000 person/years) was 3.3 for men vs. 0.86 for women in 2012 [7]. Bladder cancer incidence and mortality rates vary across countries due to differences in risk factors, detection and diagnostic practices, and availability of treatments. The variations are, however, also partly caused by the different methodologies used in the studies and the quality of data collection [8, 9]. The incidence and mortality of BC has decreased in some registries, possibly reflecting the decreased impact of causative agents [10, 11].

Approximately 75% of patients with BC present with disease confined to the mucosa (stage Ta, carcinoma *in situ* [CIS]) or submucosa (stage T1). In younger patients (< 40 years) this percentage is even higher [12]. Patients with TaT1 and CIS have a high prevalence due to long-term survival in many cases and lower risk of cancer-specific mortality (CSM) compared to T2-4 tumours [7, 8].

3.2 Aetiology

3.2.1 Tobacco smoking

Tobacco smoking is the most well-established risk factor for BC, causing 50–65% of male cases and 20–30% of female cases [13, 14]. A causal relationship has been established between exposure to tobacco and cancer in studies in which chance, bias and confounding can be discounted with reasonable confidence [15].

The incidence of BC is directly related to the duration of smoking and the number of cigarettes smoked per day [16]. A meta-analysis looked at 216 observational studies on cigarette smoking and cancer published between 1961 and 2003, and the pooled risk estimates for BC demonstrated a significant association for both current and former smokers [17]. Recently, an increase in risk estimates for current smokers relative to never smokers has been described suggesting this could be due to changes in cigarette composition [13]. Starting to smoke at a younger age increased the risk of death from BC [18]. An immediate decrease in the risk of BC was observed in those who stopped smoking. The reduction was about 40% within one to four years of quitting smoking and 60% after 25 years of cessation [16]. A meta-analysis of nine studies, not distinguishing between MIBC and NMIBC, suggested that smokers who decide to quit during the diagnostic work-up or upon bladder cancer diagnosis do not have a better prognosis than those who continue to smoke [19]. Nethertheless, encouraging people to stop smoking would result in the incidence of BC decreasing equally in men and women [13].

3.2.2 Occupational exposure to chemicals

Occupational exposure is the second-most important risk factor for BC. Work-related cases accounted for 20–25% of all BC cases in several series and it is likely to occur in occupations in which dyes (with the exception of hair dyes [20]), rubbers, textiles, paints, leathers, and chemicals are used [21, 22]. The risk of BC due to occupational exposure to carcinogenic aromatic amines is significantly greater after ten years or more of exposure; the mean latency period usually exceeds 30 years [23, 24]. Population-based studies established the occupational attribution for BC in men to be 7.1%, while no such attribution was discernible for women [8, 25].

3.2.3 Radiotherapy

Increased rates of secondary bladder malignancies have been reported after external-beam radiotherapy (EBRT) for gynaecological malignancies, with relative risks (RR) of 2–4 [22]. In a population-based cohort study, the standardised incidence ratios for BC developing after radical prostatectomy (RP), EBRT, brachytherapy, and EBRT-brachytherapy were 0.99, 1.42, 1.10, and 1.39, respectively, in comparison with the general U.S. population [26].

It has recently been proposed that patients who have received radiotherapy (RT) for prostate cancer with modern modalities such as intensity-modulated RT (IMRT) may have lower rates of in-field bladder- and rectal secondary malignancies [27]. Nevertheless, since longer follow-up data are not yet available, and as BC requires a long period to develop, patients treated with radiation and with a long life expectancy are at a higher risk of developing BC [27].

3.2.4 Dietary factors

Several dietary factors have been related to BC; however, the links remain controversial. The European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC) study is an on-going multicentre cohort study designed to examine the association between diet, lifestyle, environmental factors and cancer. They found no links between BC and fluid intake, red meat, vegetable and fruit consumption and only recently an inverse association between dietary intake of flavonoids and lignans and the risk of aggressive BC tumours has been described [28].

3.2.5 Metabolic disorders

In a large prospective study pooling six cohorts from Norway, Sweden, and Austria (The Metabolic syndrome and Cancer project, Me-Can 2.0), metabolic aberrations, especially elevated blood pressure and triglycerides, were associated with increased risks of BC among men, whereas high body mass index (BMI) was associated with decreased BC risk. The associations between BMI, blood pressure and BC risk significantly differed between men and women [29].

The association of diabetes mellitus (DM) with the risk of BC has been evaluated in numerous meta-analyses with inconsistent results. When analysing specific subpopulations, DM was associated with BC or CSM risk especially in men [30]. Thiazolidinediones (pioglitazone and rosiglitazone) are oral hypoglycaemic drugs used for the management of type 2 DM. Their use and the association with BC is still a matter of debate. In a recent meta-analysis of observational studies the summary results indicated that pioglitazone use was significantly associated with an increased risk of BC which appears to be linked to higher dose and longer duration of treatment [31]. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) recommend that healthcare professionals should not prescribe pioglitazone in patients with active BC [32]. Several countries in Europe have removed this agent

from the market or included warnings for prescription. Moreover, the benefits of glycaemic control vs. unknown risks for cancer recurrence with pioglitazone should be considered in patients with a prior history of BC.

*3.2.6 **Bladder schistosomiasis and chronic urinary tract infection***

Bladder schistosomiasis (bilharzia) is the second most common parasitic infection after malaria, with about 600 million people exposed to infection in Africa, Asia, South America, and the Caribbean [33]. There is a well-established relationship between schistosomiasis and urothelial carcinoma (UC) of the bladder, which can progress to squamous cell carcinoma (SCC), however, better control of the disease is decreasing the incidence of SCC of the bladder in endemic zones such as Egypt [34, 35].

Similarly, invasive SCC has been linked to the presence of chronic urinary tract infection (UTI) distinct from schistosomiasis. A direct association between BC and UTIs has been observed in several case- control studies, which have reported a two-fold increased risk of BC in patients with recurrent UTIs in some series [36]. However, a recent meta-analysis found no statistical association when pooling data from the most recent and highest quality studies which highlights the need for better quality data to be able to draw conclusions [37].

Similarly, urinary calculi and chronic irritation or inflammation of the urothelium have been described as possible risk factors for BC. A meta-analysis of case-control and cohort studies suggests a positive association between history of urinary calculi and BC [38].

*3.2.7 **Gender***

Although men are more likely to develop BC than women, women present with more advanced disease and have worse survival rates. A meta-analysis including nearly 28,000 patients shows that female gender was associated with a worse survival outcome (hazard ratio [HR]: 1.20, 95% CI: 1.09–1.32) compared to male gender after radical cystectomy (RC) [39]. This finding had already been presented in a descriptive nationwide analysis based on 27,773 Austrian patients. After their analysis the authors found that cancer-specific survival (CSS) was identical for pT1-tumours in both sexes, while women had a worse CSS in both age cohorts (< 70 years and ≥ 70 years) with higher tumour stages [40]. However, treatment patterns are unlikely to explain the differences in overall survival (OS) [41]. In a population-based study from the Ontario Cancer Registry analysing all patients with BC treated with cystectomy or radical RT between 1994 and 2008, no differences in OS, mortality and outcomes were found between males and females following radical therapy [42]. The gender-specific difference in survival for patients with BC was also analysed in the Norwegian population. Survival was inferior for female patients but only within the first two years after diagnosis. This discrepancy was partly attributed to a more severe T-stage in female patients at initial diagnoses [43].

A population-based study from the MarketScan Databases suggests that a possible reason for worse survival in the female population may be that women experienced longer delays in diagnosis than men, as the differential diagnosis in women includes diseases that are more prevalent than BC [44]. Furthermore, differences in the gender prevalence of BC may be due to other factors besides tobacco and chemical exposure. In a large prospective cohort study, post-menopausal status was associated with an increase in BC risk, even after adjustment for smoking status. This finding suggests that the differences in oestrogen and androgen levels between men and women may be responsible for some of the difference in the gender prevalence of BC [45-47]. Moreover, a recent population study assessing impact of hormones on BC suggests that younger age at menopause (≤ 45 years) is associated with an increased risk of BC [48].

*3.2.8 **Genetic factors***

There is growing evidence that genetic susceptibility factors and family association may influence the incidence of BC. A recent population-based study of cancer risk in relatives and spouses of UC patients showed an increased risk for first- and second-degree relatives, and suggests genetic or environmental roots independent of smoking-related behaviour [49]. Shared environmental exposure was recognised as a potentially confounding factor [50]. Recent studies detected genetic susceptibility with independent loci, which are associated with BC risk [51].

Genome-wide association studies (GWAS) of BC identified several susceptibility loci associated with BC risk [52, 53].

3.2.9 *Summary of evidence and guidelines for epidemiology and risk factors*

Summary of evidence	LE
Worldwide, bladder cancer is the 10th most commonly diagnosed cancer.	2a
Several risk factors associated with BC diagnosis have been identified.	3
Active and passive tobacco smoking continues to be the main risk factor, while exposure-related incidence is decreasing.	2a
The increased risk of developing BC in patients undergoing EBRT, brachytherapy, or a combination of EBRT and brachytherapy, must be considered during patient follow-up. As BC requires time to develop, patients treated with radiation at a young age are at the greatest risk and should be followed-up closely.	3

Recommendations	Strength rating
Counsel patients to stop active and avoid passive smoking.	Strong
Inform workers in potentially hazardous workplaces of the potential carcinogenic effects of a number of recognised substances, including duration of exposure and latency periods. Protective measures are recommended.	Strong
Do not prescribe pioglitazone to patients with active bladder cancer or a history of bladder cancer.	Strong

3.3 Pathology

3.3.1 *Handling of transurethral resection and cystectomy specimens*

During transurethral resection (TUR), a specimen from the tumour and normal looking bladder wall should be taken, if possible. Specimens should be taken from the superficial and deep areas of the tumour and sent to the pathology laboratory separately, in case the outcome will impact on treatment decisions. If random biopsies of the flat mucosa are taken, each biopsy specimen of the flat mucosa should be submitted separately [54]. The sampling sites must be recorded by the urologist; the pathologist report should include location of tumour tissue in the cystectomy specimen. Anatomical tumour location is relevant for staging and prognosis [55, 56].

In RC, bladder fixation must be carried out as soon as possible. The pathologist must open the specimen from the urethra to the bladder dome and fix the specimen. In a female cystectomy specimen, the length of the urethral segment removed *en bloc* with the specimen should be checked, preferably by the urological surgeon [57].

Specimen handling should follow the general rules as published by a collaborative group of pathologists and urologists [58, 59]. It must be stressed that it may be very difficult to confirm the presence of a neoplastic lesion using gross examination of the cystectomy specimen after TUR or chemotherapy, so the entire retracted or ulcerated area should be inked and included before fixation.

It is compulsory to study the urethra, the ureters, the prostate in men and the radial margins [60]. In urethra-sparing cystectomy; the level of urethral dissection, completeness of the prostate, specifically at the apex (in men), and the inclusion of the entire bladder neck and amount of adjacent urethra, uterus and vaginal vault (in women) have to be documented by the pathologist.

All lymph node (LN) specimens should be provided in their totality, in clearly labelled containers to allow for pTNM staging. In case of doubt or adipose differentiation of the LNs, the entire specimen is to be included. Lymph nodes should be counted and measured on slides; capsular extension and percentage of LN invasion should be reported as well as vascular embols [61, 62]. In case of metastatic spread in the perivesical fat without real LN structures (capsule, subcapsular sinus), this localisation should nevertheless be considered as N+. Potentially positive soft tissue margins should be inked by the pathologist for evaluation [63]. In rare cases, fresh frozen sections may be helpful to determine treatment strategy [64].

3.3.2 *Pathology of muscle-invasive bladder cancer*

All MIBC cases are high-grade UCs. For this reason, no prognostic information can be provided by grading MIBC [65]. Identification of morphological subtypes is important for prognostic reasons and treatment decisions [66-68].

The data presented in these guidelines are based on the 2004/2016 World Health Organization (WHO) classifications [69, 70]. An update was presented in 2022 [71].

Currently the following subtypes of UC are used [71, 72]:

1. urothelial carcinoma (more than 90% of cases);
2. urothelial carcinomas with partial squamous and/or glandular or divergent differentiation;
3. micropapillary UC;
4. nested/microcystic;
5. large nested;
6. microtubular UC;
7. plasmacytoid, signet ring;
8. lymphoepithelioma-like;
9. giant cell, diffuse, undifferentiated;
10. sarcomatoid UC;
11. some UCs with other rare differentiations;
12. urothelial carcinomas with partial NE (neuroendocrine differentiation, % to be given);
13. pure neuroendocrine carcinoma (including small and large cell neuroendocrine carcinomas [Chapter NE carcinomas in the genitourinary tract]).

In the new WHO 2022 all subtypes are considered HG [71]. The percentage of subtype in the specimen must be reported since it has been shown to be of prognostic value [73]. The majority of subtypes are MIBC, with no more than 15–30% being non-muscle invasive [73-80] (LE: 3).

3.3.3 Guidelines for the assessment of tumour specimens

Recommendations	Strength rating
Record the depth of invasion for the entire specimen (categories pT2a and pT2b, pT3a and pT3b or pT4a and pT4b).	Strong
Record margins with special attention paid to the radial margin, prostate, ureter, urethra, peritoneal fat, uterus and vaginal vault.	
Record the total number of lymph nodes (LNs), the number of positive LNs and extranodal spread.	
Record lymphovascular invasion.	
Record the presence of carcinoma *in situ*.	
Record the sampling sites as well as information on tumour size when providing specimens to the pathologist.	

*3.3.4 EAU-ESMO consensus statements on the management of advanced- and variant bladder cancer [81, 82]**

Consensus statement
Bladder UC with small cell neuroendocrine variant should be treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy followed by consolidating local therapy.
Muscle-invasive pure SCC of the bladder should be treated with primary radical cystectomy and lymphadenectomy.
Muscle-invasive pure adenocarcinoma of the bladder should be treated with primary radical cystectomy and lymphadenectomy.
Muscle-invasive small cell neuroendocrine variant of bladder UC should not receive preventive brain irradiation to avoid brain recurrence.
Differentiating between urachal and non-urachal subtypes of adenocarcinoma is essential when making treatment decisions.
T1 high-grade bladder urothelial cancer with micropapillary histology (established after complete TURBT and/or re-TURBT) should be treated with immediate radical cystectomy and lymphadenectomy.

**Only statements which met the a priori consensus threshold across all three stakeholder groups are listed (defined as ≥ 70% agreement and ≤ 15% disagreement, or vice versa).*

4. STAGING AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

4.1 Pathological staging

For staging, the Tumour, Node, Metastasis (TNM) Classification (2017, 8th edition) is recommended [83]. Blood and lymphatic vessel invasion have an independent prognostic significance [84, 85].

4.2 Tumour, node, metastasis classification

The TNM classification of malignant tumours is the method most widely used to classify the extent of cancer spread [83] (Table 4.1).

Table 4.1: TNM Classification of urinary bladder cancer [83]

T - Primary Tumour		
Tx	Primary tumour cannot be assessed	
T0	No evidence of primary tumour	
Ta	Non-invasive papillary carcinoma	
Tis	Carcinoma *in situ*: "flat tumour"	
T1	Tumour invades subepithelial connective tissue	
T2	Tumour invades muscle	
	T2a	Tumour invades superficial muscle (inner half)
	T2b	Tumour invades deep muscle (outer half)
T3	Tumour invades perivesical tissue:	
	T3a	microscopically
	T3b	macroscopically (extravesical mass)
T4	Tumour invades any of the following: prostate stroma, seminal vesicles, uterus, vagina, pelvic wall, abdominal wall	
	T4a	Tumour invades prostate stroma, seminal vesicles, uterus, or vagina
	T4b	Tumour invades pelvic wall or abdominal wall
N - Regional Lymph Nodes		
Nx	Regional lymph nodes cannot be assessed	
N0	No regional lymph node metastasis	
N1	Metastasis in a single lymph node in the true pelvis (hypogastric, obturator, external iliac, or presacral)	
N2	Metastasis in multiple regional lymph nodes in the true pelvis (hypogastric, obturator, external iliac, or presacral)	
N3	Metastasis in a common iliac lymph node(s)	
M - Distant Metastasis		
M0	No distant metastasis	
	M1a	Non-regional lymph nodes
	M1b	Other distant metastasis

Staging after neoadjuvant chemotherapy (NAC) and RC can be done, but must be mentioned as ypTNM (International Collaboration on Cancer Reporting) [86]. ypT0N0 after NAC and cystectomy is associated with better prognosis [71, 87, 88].

5. DIAGNOSTIC EVALUATION

5.1 Primary diagnosis

5.1.1 Symptoms

Painless visible haematuria is the most common presenting complaint. Other presenting symptoms and clinical signs include nonvisible haematuria, urgency, dysuria, increased frequency, and in more advanced tumours, pelvic pain and symptoms related to urinary tract obstruction.

5.1.2 Physical examination

Physical examination should include rectal and vaginal bimanual palpation. A palpable pelvic mass can be found in patients with locally-advanced tumours. In addition, bimanual examination under anaesthesia should be carried out before and after TUR of the bladder tumour (TURBT) to assess whether there is a palpable mass or if the tumour is fixed to the pelvic wall [89, 90]. However, considering the discrepancy between bimanual examination and pT stage after cystectomy (11% clinical overstaging and 31% clinical understaging), bimanual examination findings need to be interpreted with caution [91].

5.1.3 Bladder imaging

Patients with a bladder mass identified by any diagnostic imaging technique should undergo cystoscopy, biopsy and/or resection for histopathological diagnosis and staging.

Due to the high specificity of diagnostic imaging for detecting BC, patients with imaging positive for BC may avoid diagnostic flexible cystoscopy and go directly to rigid cystoscopy and transurethral resection [92, 93].

5.1.4 Urinary cytology

Examination of voided urine or bladder washings for exfoliated cancer cells has high sensitivity in high-grade tumours and is a useful indicator in cases of high-grade malignancy or CIS. However, positive urinary cytology may originate from an urothelial tumour located anywhere in the urinary tract.

Evaluation of cytology specimens can be hampered by low cellular yield, UTIs, stones or intravesical instillations, but for experienced readers, specificity exceeds 90% [94, 95]. However, negative cytology does not exclude a tumour. There is no known urinary marker specific for the diagnosis of invasive BC [96].

A standardised reporting system, the 'Paris System' redefining urinary cytology diagnostic categories has been updated in 2022 [97]:

- adequacy of urine specimens (Adequacy);
- negative for high-grade UC (Negative);
- atypical urothelial cells (AUC);
- suspicious for high-grade UC (Suspicious);
- high-grade UC (HGUC).

5.1.5 Cystoscopy

Ultimately, the diagnosis of BC is made by cystoscopy and histological evaluation of resected tissue. An (outpatient) flexible cystoscopy is recommended to obtain a complete image of the bladder. However, in daily practice, If a bladder tumour has been visualised unequivocally by imaging studies such as computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), or ultrasound (US), diagnostic cystoscopy may be omitted and the patient can proceed directly to TURB for histological diagnosis and resection. During the procedure, a thorough inspection of the bladder with rigid cystoscopy under anaesthesia is mandatory in order not to miss any tumours at the level of the bladder neck.

A careful description of the cystoscopic findings is necessary. This should include documentation of the site, size, number, and appearance (papillary or solid) of the tumours, as well as a description of any mucosal abnormalities [98]. The use of a bladder diagram is recommended.

The use of PDD could be considered if a T1 high-grade tumour is present and to identify associated CIS. Presence of CIS may lead to a modified treatment plan (see EAU Guidelines on Non-muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer [2]). Photodynamic diagnosis is highly sensitive for the detection of CIS and in experienced hands the rate of false-positive results may be similar to that with regular white-light cystoscopy [85, 99].

5.1.6 Transurethral resection of invasive bladder tumours

The goal of TURB is to enable histopathological diagnosis and staging, which requires the inclusion of bladder muscle in the resection specimen.

In case MIBC is suspected, tumours need to be (ideally) resected separately in parts, which include the exophytic part of the tumour, the underlying bladder wall with the detrusor muscle, and the edges of the resection area. At least the deeper part of the resection specimen must be referred to the pathologist in a separate labelled container to enable making a correct diagnosis and staging. In cases in which RT is considered and CIS is to be excluded, PDD can be used [100].

The involvement of the prostatic urethra and ducts in men with bladder tumours has been reported in up to 1 in 3 patients [58, 101, 102]. Under-reporting possibly also means that the exact risk is not known, but it seems to be higher if the tumour is located on the trigone or bladder neck, with concomitant bladder CIS, and in the case of multiple tumours [56, 103, 104]. Involvement of the prostatic urethra can be determined either at the time of primary TURB or by frozen section during the cystoprostatectomy procedure. A frozen section has a higher negative-predictive value and is more accurate [105-107].

A negative urethral frozen section can reliably identify patients in whom urethrectomy should be avoided. However, a positive pre-operative biopsy seems to have limited utility as these findings are not reliably associated with final margin status [105, 108].

Diagnosis of a urethral tumour before cystectomy will result in a urethrectomy which could be a contraindication for an orthotopic diversion. However, an orthotopic diversion should not be denied based on positive pre-operative biopsy findings alone and frozen section should be part of the RC procedure, particularly in male patients [109, 110].

5.1.7 Summary of evidence and guidelines for the primary assessment of presumably invasive bladder tumours

Summary of evidence	LE
Cystoscopy is necessary for the diagnosis of bladder cancer.	1
Urinary cytology has high sensitivity in high-grade tumours including carcinoma *in situ*.	2b
In men, prostatic urethral biopsy includes resection from the bladder neck to the verumontanum (between the 5 and 7 o'clock position) using a resection loop. In case any abnormal-looking areas in the prostatic urethra are present at this time, these need to be biopsied as well.	2b

Recommendations	Strength rating
Describe all macroscopic features of the tumour (site, size, number and appearance) and mucosal abnormalities during cystoscopy. Use a bladder diagram.	Strong
Take a biopsy of the prostatic urethra in cases of bladder neck tumour, when bladder carcinoma *in situ* is present or suspected, when there is positive cytology without evidence of tumour in the bladder, or when abnormalities of the prostatic urethra are visible.	Strong
In men with a negative prostatic urethral biopsy undergoing subsequent orthotopic neobladder construction, an intra-operative frozen section can be omitted.	Strong
In men with a prior positive transurethral prostatic biopsy, subsequent orthotopic neobladder construction should not be denied a priori, unless an intra-operative frozen section of the distal urethral stump reveals malignancy at the level of urethral dissection.	Strong
In women undergoing subsequent orthotopic neobladder construction, obtain procedural information (including histological evaluation) of the bladder neck and urethral margin, either prior to, or at the time of cystectomy.	Strong
In the pathology report, specify the grade, depth of tumour invasion, and whether the lamina propria and muscle tissue are present in the specimen.	Strong

(For general information on the assessment of bladder tumours, see EAU Guidelines on Non-muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer [2]).

5.1.8 *EAU-ESMO consensus statements on the management of advanced- and variant bladder cancer [81, 82]**

Consensus statement
Differentiating between urachal and non-urachal subtypes of adenocarcinoma is essential when making treatment decisions.

**Only statements which met the a priori consensus threshold across all three stakeholder groups are listed (defined as ≥ 70% agreement and ≤ 15% disagreement, or vice versa).*

5.2 Imaging for staging of MIBC

In clinical practice, tumour stage and histopathological grade are used to guide treatment and determine prognosis [111-113]. Imaging is essential for local- and distant staging of BC.

The goal of imaging patients with BC is to:

- Detect bladder tumours;
- Differentiate T1 from T2 tumours as their treatment will differ;
- Determine presence of any obstruction to the upper UT;
- Evaluate the extent of locally-advanced tumour stage or tumour spread to LNs;
- Assess synchronous tumour in the upper UT or other distant organs (e.g., liver, lungs, bones, peritoneum, pleura, and adrenal glands).

Table 5.1: The role of imaging in treatment planning

Goal	Imaging modality
Differentiate T1 from T2 tumours	MRI using the Vesical Imaging Reporting and Data System [VI-RADS] score
Evaluate locally-advanced stage or spread to LNs	CT scan and MRI for abdominal- and pelvic LNs or PET/CT scan
Assess UUT or other distant organs	CT urography for evaluating the UUT and PET/CT to detect distant organ metastasis

5.2.1 *Detection*

Imaging modalities used to detect bladder tumours are: US, CT and MRI-scan. Bladder tumours are often detected as part of the haematuria work-up (including cystoscopy) or as an incidental finding on imaging.

Ultrasound can visualise intraluminal masses in the bladder and additional signs such as hydronephrosis, but cannot rule out all possible causes of haematuria. According to the results of the DETECT I trial, CT urogram can be safely replaced by renal and bladder US in patients who have non-visible haematuria [114].

5.2.2 *Local staging of the bladder and upper tract*

5.2.2.1 *Magnetic resonance imaging for local staging of MIBC*

Differentiation between NMIBC and MIBC is crucial for BC treatment. Magnetic resonance imaging has superior soft tissue contrast resolution compared with CT and can evaluate post-biopsy reaction as enhancement of the tumour occurs earlier than that of the normal bladder wall due to neovascularisation [115, 116].

The accuracy of MRI for primary tumour staging ranges from 73% to 96% (mean 85%). Huang *et al.*, in a systematic review, showed a pooled sensitivity and specificity of 90% and 88%, respectively, with results increasing to 92% and 96% when a 3T scan was used, with diffusion-weighted (DW) MRI as part of the acquisition protocol [117].

A systematic review evaluating 20 studies (n = 1,724), showed a pooled sensitivity and specificity of MRI for differentiating between stages ≤ T1 and ≥ T2 of 0.92 (95% CI: 0.88–0.95) and 0.88 (95% CI: 0.78–0.94), respectively [118]. More recently, multiparametric (mp) MRI using the VI-RADS scoring system has been introduced to differentiate between T1 vs. T2 bladder tumours with a high diagnostic accuracy [119]. The VI-RADS offers a standardised approach to both acquisition and reporting of mpMRI for BC; however, the best practice of using mpMRI in this setting and the exact cut-off levels for VI-RADS scoring still need to be determined [116]. To date, the VI-RADS score has been validated by several research groups, showing good diagnostic performance in detecting MIBC [120, 121]. Also, a high diagnostic performance for the detection of muscle invasion of urothelial carcinoma subtypes was found [122].

VI-RADS assessment scoring proved to be an independent predictor of muscle-invasiveness, which might facilitate a shift toward a more aggressive approach to selection of patients at high risk of MIBC, according to a novel proposed predictive pathway [123].

A meta-analysis found that the pooled sensitivity and specificity of mpMRI with VI-RADS acquisition and scoring for predicting MIBC were 83% and 90%, respectively [124]. The diagnostic performance of using VI-RADS scoring is similar to the diagnostic performance of a conventional bladder MRI in determining MIBC based on a previous meta-analysis of 24 studies [124]. The analysis found substantial inter-reader agreement, with kappa (κ) values ranging from 0.81 to 0.92 [124]. A systematic review and meta-analysis (n = 1,016) showed a pooled weighted mean κ estimate of 0.83 (95% CI: 0.78–0.88) [125]. The potential role of mpMRI as first-line test for local staging of BC rather than TURB has been demonstrated in a recent clinical trial [126].

A modified Delphi methodology was recently developed by a panel of highly experienced, internationally recognised radiologists, urologists, oncologists, radiation oncologists and a representative from a patient advocacy group, to provide consensus-based recommendations for urinary bladder MRI to help formulate international guidelines, particularly for pre-operative cancer staging and the assessment of the response to systemic therapy. Among several statements that reached agreement, experts recommend acquiring and interpreting MR images according to VI-RADS recommendations and always perform MRI before TURBT, if available [127].

Considering the link established between the use of gadolinium-based contrast agents and nephrogenic systemic fibrosis (NSF) in patients with impaired renal function, contrast medium should be managed according to the European Society of Urogenital Radiology (ESUR) Guidelines [128]. Interest is growing in the role of non-contrast MRI for the assessment of MIBC using VI-RADS with studies demonstrating how non-contrast-enhanced VI-RADS scoring achieved similar predictive accuracy for diagnosis of MIBC to that of conventional VI-RADS; however, further additional evidence is needed to provide any recommendation on the use of non-contrast MRI for bladder cancer staging [129].

5.2.2.2 CT imaging for local staging of MIBC

General advantages of CT imaging include high spatial resolution, shorter acquisition time, wider coverage in a single breath hold, and lower susceptibility to variable patient factors. Computed tomography is unable to differentiate between stages Ta to T3a tumours, but it is useful for detecting invasion into the perivesical fat (T3b) and adjacent organs. The accuracy of CT in determining extravesical tumour extension increases with more advanced disease [130].

Both CT and MRI may be used for assessment of local invasion by T3b disease, or higher, but they are unable to accurately diagnose microscopic invasion of perivesical fat (T2 vs. T3a) [131]. Contrast-enhanced CT using iodinated contrast media can be considered as an alternative to MRI when MRI is contraindicated or not available [128].

5.2.2.3 Computed tomography urography for local staging of the upper tract

For local staging of the UUT, CTU has the highest diagnostic accuracy of the available imaging techniques. The sensitivity of CTU for UTUC is 0.67–1.0 and specificity is 0.93–0.99 [132].

Rapid acquisition of thin sections allows high-resolution isotropic images that can be viewed in multiple planes to assist with diagnosis without loss of resolution. Epithelial 'flat lesions' without mass effect or urothelial thickening are generally not visible with CT. The secondary sign of hydronephrosis is associated with advanced disease and poor oncological outcome [133]. The presence of enlarged LNs is highly predictive of metastases in UTUC [134].

5.2.2.4 Magnetic resonance urography for local staging of the upper tract

Magnetic resonance urography is indicated in patients who cannot undergo CTU, usually when radiation or iodinated contrast media are contraindicated [135]. The sensitivity of MR-urography is 0.75 after contrast injection for tumours < 2 cm [135]. The use of MR-urography with gadolinium-based contrast media should be limited in patients with severe renal impairment (< 30 mL/min creatinine clearance), due to the risk of NSF. Computed tomography urography is generally preferred to MR-urography for diagnosing and staging UTUC.

*5.2.3 **Distant staging of lymph nodes and other sites***

5.2.3.1 Imaging of lymph nodes in MIBC

Assessment of LN metastases based on size alone is limited; both CT and MRI are unable to identify metastases in normal-sized or minimally-enlarged nodes. The sensitivity of these modalities for detection of LN metastases is low (48–87%). Specificity is also low because nodal enlargement may be due to benign

disease. Overall, CT and MRI show similar results in the detection of LN metastases in a variety of primary pelvic tumours [135-137]. Pelvic nodes > 8 mm and abdominal nodes > 10 mm in maximum short-axis diameter, detected by CT or MRI, should be regarded as pathologically enlarged [138]. In a recent paper including 1,104 patients, conventional cross-sectional imaging showed slight concordance (64.9%) between cN and pN stages (sensitivity: 30%; specificity: 84%) [139]. An artificial intelligence-assisted lymph node metastases diagnostic model (LNMDM) on whole slide images (CT, MRI and PET/CT) has been developed and applied in a cohort of 1,012 patients with bladder cancer who had radical cystectomy and pelvic lymph node dissection with the AUC for accurate diagnosis of the LNMDM ranged from 0.978 (95% CI 0.960–0.996) to 0.998 (95% CI: 0.996–1.000) in the five validation sets [140].

^{18}F-fluorodeoxy glucose-Positron emission tomography (FDG-PET) combined with CT is increasingly being used in clinical practice but its exact role still needs to be further evaluated [141, 142]. According to a systematic review and meta-analysis including 785 patients, FDG-PET/CT showed a low sensitivity and high specificity for the detection of metastatic LNs in patients with newly diagnosed BC [143]. However, most studies evaluating FDG-PET/CT for LN assessment reported higher sensitivity than CT, with comparable specificity [144]. PET/CT can provide additional information to guide local treatment in case of presence of pelvic nodes metastases [145].

However, in a clinical trial assessing the role of PET/CT in evaluating LN involvement in patients receiving neoadjuvant pembrolizumab. The performance of PET/CT did not justify its routine use in cN0 MIBC patients, but proved useful in optimising selection of MIBC patients suited for neoadjuvant immunotherapy (IO) strategies in a clinical trial setting [146]. Several studies have demonstrated the possible role of radiomics for the detection of pathological lymph nodes in bladder cancer patients; however, the level of evidence remains low.

5.2.3.2 Distant metastases

Prior to any curative treatment, it is essential to evaluate the presence of distant metastases. Computed tomography and MRI are the diagnostic techniques of choice to detect e.g., lung [147] and liver metastases [148], respectively.

Evidence for the role of FDG-PET/CT for staging distant metastases of MIBC is still limited. In a recent series of 711 patients, FDG-PET/CT has shown to provide important staging information through the detection of distant metastases, which may impact the clinical management of MIBC patients [145].

Bone and brain metastases are rare at the time of presentation of invasive BC. In a recent retrospective, large sample, study bone scan has been shown to have an impact on patients' intended management in only 19 out of 1,148 (1.7%) patients, therefore it should not be routinely used [149]. Whole-body MRI is more sensitive and specific for diagnosing bone metastases than bone scintigraphy [150]. Also, additional brain imaging is not routinely indicated unless the patient has specific symptoms or signs to suggest brain metastases.

*5.2.4 **Response to therapy***

Pre-operative MRI conducted in various clinical settings may provide useful information regarding treatment response. In the neoadjuvant setting, the first study evaluating the performance of MRI in assessing therapeutic response to chemotherapy showed superiority of DWI over T2-weighted and dynamic contrast-enhanced (DCE)-MRI [151]. The high specificity of DWI indicates its usefulness in accurate predicting a complete histopathological response, allowing for better patient selection for bladder-sparing protocols [152]. Dynamic contrast-enhanced MR imaging may also be useful for predicting a patient's response to chemotherapy. In addition, quantitative DWI/MRI analysis has shown to provide an accurate and non-invasive assessment of bladder RT response. However, multicentre validation is required before prospective testing to inform MIBC follow-up schedules and decision making [153].

In the previously cited consensus-based recommendations, experts agreed upon the performance on MRI to assess response to systemic therapy to select patients for radical treatment, for surveillance, and for bladder-sparing surgery [127].

A meta-analysis investigated the predictive role of 18F-FDG PET/CT for assessment of tumour response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy in a total of 278 patients, showed a pooled sensitivity of 0.84 (95% CI, 0.72–0.91), and specificity of 0.75 (95% CI, 0.59–0.86). Among the five studies, only three used both of CR and pCR as reference standard [154].

The performance of PET/CT in evaluating LN involvement in patients receiving neoadjuvant pembrolizumab did not justify its routine use in cN0 MIBC patients [146].

5.2.5 *Future perspectives*

Potential future application of the VI-RADS score may include prediction of response to treatment as well as peri-operative outcomes using its modified version: the NAC VI-RADS (nacVI-RADS), however, prospective evidence is warranted [155].

Future trends might include image analysis radiomic-based techniques in predicting MIBC. A meta-analysis (n = 860) provided summary estimates for sensitivity and specificity in predicting MIBC of 82% (95% CI: 77–86%) and 81% (95% CI: 76–85%), respectively [156].

PET/MRI combining the benefits of MRI with functional imaging could be evisioned for the detection of metastatic BC lesions not seen on CT in patients who cannot receive intravenous iodine contrast, and may lead to improved treatment planning and monitoring for BC [157].

Among the novel approaches and radiotracers, in a pilot study, Rietbergen *et al.*, showed that the sentinel node (SN) biopsy in bladder cancer using the hybrid tracer $^{ICG-\ 99mTc}$-nanocolloid is feasible, and in patients with a successful pre-operative SN mapping using lymphoscintigraphy and SPECT/CT, the intraoperative SN guidance and detection are effective, even outside the extended pelvic lymph node dissection (ePLND) area [158].

5.2.6 *Summary of evidence and guidelines for staging in muscle-invasive bladder cancer*

Summary of evidence	LE
Imaging as part of staging in muscle-invasive bladder cancer (MIBC) provides information about prognosis and assists in selection of the most appropriate treatment.	2b
The diagnosis of upper tract UC depends on CT urography and, if needed, ureteroscopy.	2b
In local staging, MRI is superior to CT in terms of differentiating T1 from T2 disease.	2b
MRI is accurate for the assessment of tumour response to systemic therapy	3
Bone scintigraphy has limited value in the staging of invasive BC.	3
FDG-PET/CT can provide additional information to guide treatment.	2b

Recommendations	Strength rating
Always perform MRI before TURBT, if available.	Weak
In patients with confirmed muscle-invasive bladder cancer, use computed tomography (CT) of the chest, abdomen and pelvis for staging, including some form of CT urography with designated phases for optimal urothelial evaluation.	Strong
Use CT urography, unless it is contraindicated for reasons related to contrast adminstration or radiation dose; in that case use magnetic resonance imaging.	Strong
Offer MRI to assess the response to systemic therapy, which aids in the selection of patients for radical treatment, surveillance, and bladder-sparing surgery.	Weak

5.3 Muscle-invasive and metastatic bladder cancer and health status

Complications from RC may be directly related to pre-existing comorbidity as well as the surgical procedure, bowel anastomosis, or urinary diversion. A significant body of literature has evaluated the usefulness of age as a prognostic factor for RC, although chronological age is less important than frailty [159-161]. Frailty is a syndrome of reduced ability to respond to stressors. Patients with frailty have a higher risk of mortality and negative side effects of cancer treatment [162]. Controversy remains regarding age, RC and the type of urinary diversion. Radical cystectomy is associated with the greatest risk reduction in disease-related and non-disease-related death in patients aged < 80 years [163].

The largest retrospective study on RC in septuagenarians and octogenarians based on data from the National Surgical Quality Improvement Program database (n = 1,710) showed no significant difference for wound, cardiac, or pulmonary complications. However, the risk of mortality in octogenarians compared to septuagenarians is higher (4.3% vs. 2.3%) [164]. Although some octogenarians successfully underwent a neobladder procedure, most patients were treated with an ileal conduit diversion. It is important to evaluate functioning and quality of life (QoL) of older patients using a standardised geriatric assessment, as well as carrying out a standard medical evaluation [165].

Sarcopenia has been shown to be an independent predictor for OS and CSS in a large multi-centre study with patients undergoing RC for BC [166]. In order to predict CSM after RC in patients receiving NAC, sarcopenia should be assessed after completing chemotherapy [167]. Other risk factors for morbidity include prior abdominal surgery, extravesical disease, and prior RT [168]. Female gender, an increased BMI and lower pre-operative albumin levels are associated with a higher rate of parastomal hernias [169]. Low pre-operative serum albumin is also associated with impaired wound healing, gastrointestinal (GI) complications and a decrease of recurrence-free and OS after RC [170, 171]. Therefore, it could be used as a prognostic biomarker for patients undergoing RC.

Metformin has been suggested as having possibly anticancer activity in bladder cancer by inhibiting tumour growth as well as being synergistic with Cisplatin. A systematic review and meta-analysis of 4,006 patients suggests that Metformin use was associated with lower cancer specific and overall moratlity in patients with MIBC [172].

5.3.1 Evaluation of comorbidity, frailty and cognition

Rochon *et al.*, have shown that evaluation of comorbidity provides a better indicator of life expectancy in MIBC than patient age [173]. Evaluation of comorbidity helps to identify factors likely to interfere with, or have an impact on, treatment and the evolution and prognosis of MIBC [174].

The value of assessing overall health before recommending and proceeding with surgery was emphasised by Zietman *et al.*, who have demonstrated an association between comorbidity and adverse pathological and survival outcomes following RC [175]. Similar results were found for the impact of comorbidity on cancer-specific and other-cause mortality in a population-based competing risk analysis of > 11,260 patients from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) registries. Age carried the highest risk for other-cause mortality but not for increased cancer-specific death, while the stage of locally-advanced tumour was the strongest predictor for decreased CSS [176].

Stratifying older patients according to frailty using a multidisciplinary approach will help select patients most likely to benefit from radical surgery and to optimise treatment outcomes [177]. There are many different screening tools available for frailty and local approaches can be used. Examples include the G8 and the Clinical Frailty Scale (See Table 5.2 and Figure 5.1 below).

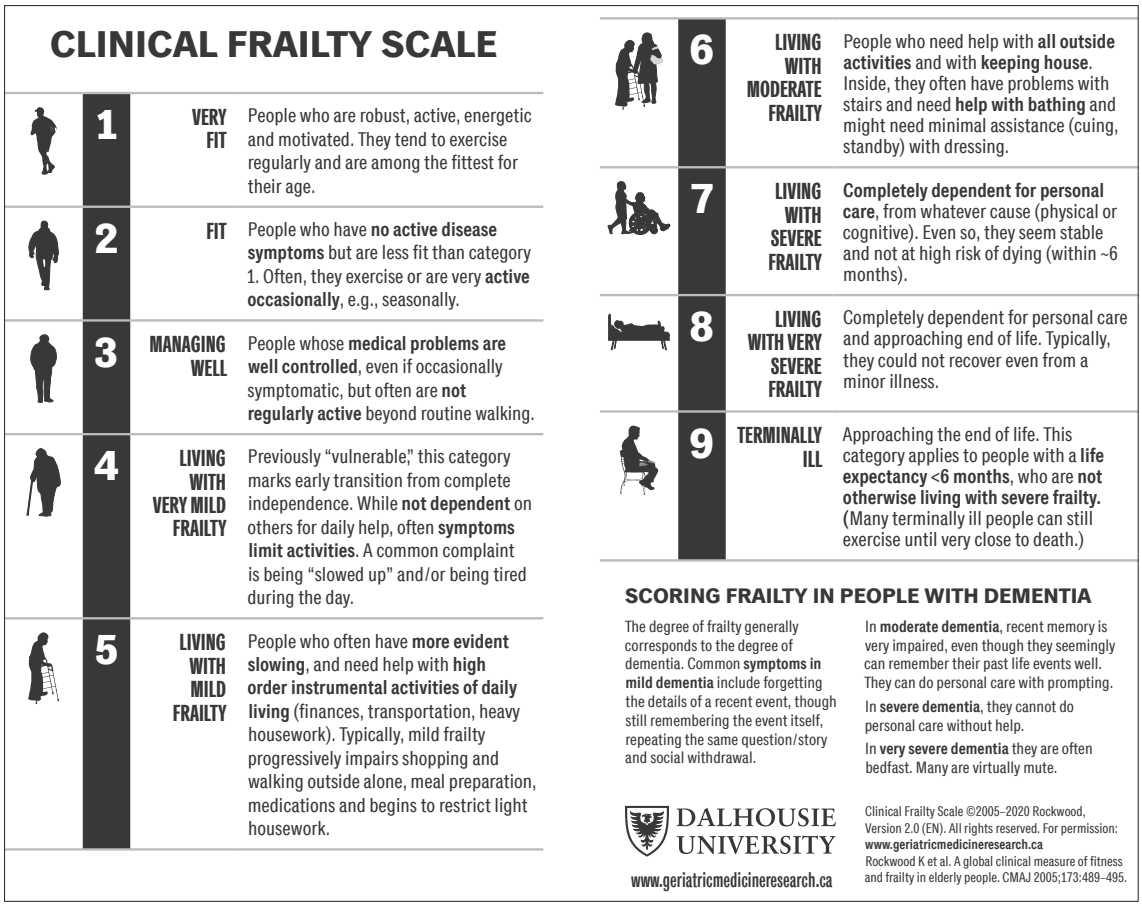
Cognitive impairment can be screened for by using a tool such as the mini-COG (https://mini-cog.com/), which consists of three-word recall and a clock-drawing test, and can be completed within 5 minutes. A score of ≤ 3/5 indicates the need to refer the patient for full cognitive assessment. Patients with any form of cognitive impairment (e.g., Alzheimer's or vascular dementia) may need a capacity assessment of their ability to make an informed decision, which is an important factor in health status assessment. Cognitive impairment also predicts risk of delirium, which is important for patients undergoing surgery [178].

Table 5.2: G8 screening tool (adapted from [179])

	Items	Possible responses (score)
A	Has food intake declined over the past 3 months due to loss of appetite, digestive problems, chewing, or swallowing difficulties?	0 = severe decrease in food intake
		1 = moderate decrease in food intake
		2 = no decrease in food intake
B	Weight loss during the last 3 months?	0 = weight loss > 3 kg
		1 = does not know
		2 = weight loss between 1 and 3 kg
		3 = no weight loss
C	Mobility?	0 = bed or chair bound
		1 = able to get out of bed/chair but does not go out
		2 = goes out
D	Neuropsychological problems?	0 = severe dementia or depression
		1 = mild dementia
		2 = no psychological problems
E	BMI? (weight in kg)/(height in m^2)	0 = BMI < 19
		1 = BMI 19 to < 21
		2 = BMI 21 to < 23
		3 = BMI ≥ 23

F	Takes more than three prescription drugs per day?	0 = yes
		1 = no
G	In comparison with other people of the same age, how does the patient consider his/her health status?	0.0 = not as good
		0.5 = does not know
		1.0 = as good
		2.0 = better
H	Age	0 = ≥ 85
		1 = 80–85
		2 = < 80
	Total score	**0–17**

Figure 5.1: Clinical Frailty Scale©, Version 2.0* [180]



**Permission to reproduce the Clinical Frailty Scale© has been granted by the copyright holder.*

5.3.2 Comorbidity scales, anaesthetic risk classification and geriatric assessment

A range of comorbidity scales has been developed [181], seven of which have been validated [182-188]. The Charlson Comorbidity Index (CCI) ranges from 0 to 30 according to the importance of comorbidity described at four levels and is calculated by healthcare practitioners based on patients' medical records. The score has been widely studied in patients with BC and found to be an independent prognostic factor for peri-operative mortality [189, 190], overall mortality [191], and CSM [163, 92-194]. Only the age-adjusted version of the CCI was correlated with both cancer-specific and other-cause mortality [195]. The age-adjusted CCI (Table 5.3) is the most widely used comorbidity index in cancer for estimating long-term survival and is easily calculated [196].

Health assessment of oncology patients must be supplemented by measuring their activity level. Extermann *et al.*, have shown that there is no correlation between morbidity and competitive activity level [197]. The Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status (PS) scores and Karnofsky index have been validated to measure patient activity [198]. Performance score is correlated with patient OS after RC [193] and palliative chemotherapy [199-201].

Patients who have screened positive for frailty or cognitive impairment benefit from an assessment by a geriatrician. This allows identification of geriatric syndromes and any scope for optimisation. The most complete protocol is the Comprehensive Geriatric Assessment (CGA) [202] which is useful in the care of cancer patients [203]. In BC, the CGA has been used to adapt gemcitabine chemotherapy in previously untreated older patients with advanced BC [204].

Table 5.3: Calculation of the Charlson Comorbidity Index

Number of points	Conditions
1	50–60 years
	Myocardial infarction
	Heart failure
	Peripheral vascular insufficiency
	Cerebrovascular disease
	Dementia
	Chronic lung disease
	Connective tissue disease
	Ulcer disease
	Mild liver disease
	Diabetes
2	61–70 years
	Hemiplegia
	Moderate to severe kidney disease
	Diabetes with organ damage
	Tumours of all origins
3	71–80 years
	Moderate to severe liver disease
4	81–90 years
5	> 90 years
6	Metastatic solid tumours
	AIDS

Interpretation:

1. Calculate Charlson Comorbidity Score or Index = i
    a. Add comorbidity score to age score
    b. Total denoted as 'i' in the Charlson Probability calculation (see below).
    i = sum of comorbidity score to age score
2. Calculate Charlson Probability (10-year mortality = Y)
    a. Calculate $Y = 10^{(i \times 0.9)}$
    b. Calculate $Ƶ = 0.983^{Y}$ (where Ƶ is the 10-year survival)

5.3.3 Summary of evidence and guidelines for comorbidity scales

Summary of evidence	LE
Chronological age is of limited relevance.	3
It is important to screen for frailty and cognitive impairment and provide a Comprehensive Geriatric Assessment (CGA) where optimisation is needed.	3

Recommendations	Strength rating
Base the decision on bladder-sparing treatment or radical cystectomy in older/frail patients with invasive bladder cancer on tumour stage and frailty.	Strong
Assess comorbidity by a validated score, such as the Charlson Comorbidity Index. The American Society of Anesthesiologists score should not be used in this setting (see Section 5.3.2).	Strong

6. MARKERS

6.1 Introduction

Both patient and tumour characteristics guide treatment decisions and prognosis of patients with MIBC.

6.2 Prognostic markers

6.2.1 Histopathological and clinical markers

The most important histopathological prognostic variables after RC and LN dissection are tumour stage and LN status [205]. In addition, other histopathological parameters of the RC specimen have been associated with prognosis.

The value of lymphovascular invasion was reported in a systematic review and meta-analysis including 78,000 patients from 65 studies treated with RC for BC [206]. Lymphovascular invasion was present in 35% of the patients and correlated with a 1.5-fold higher risk of recurrence and CSM, independent of pathological stage and peri-operative chemotherapy. This correlation was even stronger in those patients with node-negative disease [207].

In a systematic review and meta-analysis including 23 studies and over 20,000 patients, the presence of concomitant CIS in the RC specimen was associated with a higher odds ratio (OR) of ureteral involvement (pooled OR: 4.51, 2.59–7.84). Concomitant CIS was not independently associated with OS, recurrence-free survival (RFS) and DSS in all patients, but in patients with organ-confined disease concomitant CIS was associated with worse RFS (pooled HR: 1.57, 1.12–2.21) and CSM (pooled HR: 1.51, 1.001–2.280) [207].

Tumour location has been associated with prognosis. Tumours located at the bladder neck or trigone of the bladder appear to have an increased likelihood of nodal metastasis (OR: 1.83, 95% CI: 1.11–2.99) and have been associated with decreased survival [205, 208-210].

Prostatic urethral involvement at the time of RC was also found to be associated with worse survival outcomes. In a series of 995 patients, prostatic involvement was recorded in 31% of patients. The 5-year CSS in patients with CIS of the prostatic urethra was 40%, whilst the prognosis of patients with UC invading the prostatic stroma was worse with a 5-year CSS of only 12% [211].

Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio (NLR) has emerged as a prognostic factor in UUT tumours [1] and other non-urological malignancies. In a pooled analysis of 21 studies analysing the prognostic role of NLR in BC, the authors correlated elevated pre-treatment NLR with OS, RFS and disease-free survival (DFS) in both localised and metastatic disease [212]. In contrast, a secondary analysis of the Southwest Oncology Group (SWOG) 8710 trial, a randomised phase III trial assessing cystectomy ± NAC in patients with MIBC, suggests that NLR is neither a prognostic nor a predictive biomarker for OS in MIBC [213].

In patients with LN-positive disease, the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC)-TNM staging system provides 3 subcategories. In addition, several other prognostic LN-related parameters have been reported. These include, but are not limited to, the number of positive LNs, the number of LNs removed, LN density (the ratio of positive LNs to the number of LNs removed) and extranodal extension. In a systematic review and meta-analysis, it was reported that LN density was independently associated with OS (HR: 1.45, 95%, CI: 1.11–1.90) [214]. It has been suggested that LN density outperforms the AJCC-TNM staging system for LN-positive disease in terms of prognostic value [215, 216]. However, in spite of these studies supporting the use of LN density, LN density relies on the number of LNs removed which, in turn, is subject to surgical and pathological factors. This makes the concept of LN density difficult to apply uniformly [217].

Two studies investigated whether any of the reported LN-related parameters may be superior to the routinely used AJCC-TNM staging system [217, 218]. Whilst the conclusion was that the AJCC-TNM staging system for LN status did not perform well, none of the other tested variables outperformed the AJCC system.

6.2.2 *Molecular markers*

6.2.2.1 *Molecular variants based on the Cancer Genome Atlas cohort*

The updated Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) reported on 412 MIBCs and identified two main groups; luminal and basal-squamous - consisting of five mRNA expression-based molecular variant including luminal- papillary, luminal-infiltrated, luminal; basal-squamous; and neuronal; a variant associated with poor survival in which part of tumours do not have small cell or neuroendocrine histology. Each variant is associated with distinct mutational profiles, histopathological features and prognostic and treatment implications [219].

The basal-squamous variant is characterised by expression of basal keratin markers, immune infiltrates and is felt to be chemosensitive. The different luminal variants are characterised by fibroblast growth factor receptor 3 (FGFR3) alterations (luminal-papillary [LumP]), epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) markers (luminal-infiltrated) and may be associated with chemotherapy resistance [67, 68, 219, 220]. In 2019, a consensus on molecular variant classification was reported [221]. The authors analysed 1,750 MIBC transcriptomic profiles from 18 datasets and identified six MIBC molecular classes that reconcile all previously published classification schemes. The molecular variant classes include LumP, luminal non-specified (LumNS), luminal unstable (LumU), stroma-rich, basal/squamous (Ba/Sq), and neuroendocrine-like (NE-like). Each class has distinct differentiation patterns, oncogenic mechanisms, tumour micro-environments and histological and clinical associations. However, the authors stressed that consensus was reached for biological rather than clinical classes. Therefore, at this time, the classification should be considered as a research tool for retrospective and prospective studies until future studies establish how these molecular variants can be used best in a clinical setting.

Molecular classification of MIBC is still evolving and treatment tailored to molecular variant is not a standard yet. A novel 12-gene signature derived from patients in the TCGA utilising published gene signatures has been developed and externally validated to predict OS in MIBC [222]. Interestingly, an analysis of molecular typing in MIBC demonstrated that although molecular variants reflect the heterogeneity of bladder tumours and are associated with tumour grade, clinical parameters outperformed variants for predicting outcome [223]. In the coming years, new insights into BC carcinogenesis may change our management of the disease and our ability to better predict outcomes [224]. Outside clinical trials, molecular examination, either by expression profiling or immunohistochemistry, is not yet part of routine clinical work-up awaiting more conclusive data.

6.3 *Predictive markers*

6.3.1 *Clinical and histopathological markers*

Based on retrospective data only, patients with secondary MIBC have a worse response to NAC compared to patients with primary MIBC [225]. Pietzak *et al.*, retrospectively analysed clinico-pathologic outcomes comparing 245 patients with clinical T2–4a N0M0 primary MIBC and 43 patients with secondary MIBC treated with NAC and RC. They found that patients with secondary MIBC had lower pathologic response rates following NAC than those with primary MIBC (univariable 26% vs. 45%, multivariable OR: 0.4 [95% CI: 0.18–0.84, p = 0.02]). They also found that MIBC patients progressing after NAC had worse CSS as compared to patients treated with cystectomy alone (p = 0.002).

Subtypes and non-UC have also been linked to worse outcomes after NAC, but there is, as yet, insufficient data to conclude that they can be considered as predictive markers [226].

6.3.2 *Molecular markers*

Several predictive biomarkers have been investigated such as serum vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) [227], circulating tumour cells, immune and stromal signatures, as well as expression of or defects in DNA damage repair (DDR) genes including ERCC2, ATM, MRE11, RB1 and FANCC that may predict response to cisplatin-based NAC [228, 229] or chemoradiation [230-233]. More recently, alterations in FGFR2/3 including both mutations and gene fusions have been shown to be associated with response to FGFR inhibitors [234, 235].

More recent efforts have focused on markers for predicting response to immune checkpoint inhibition. Programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) expression by immunohistochemistry has been evaluated in several studies with mixed results which may in part be related to the use of different antibodies and various scoring systems evaluating different compartments, i.e., tumour cells, immune cells, or both. The major limitation of PD-L1 staining relates to the significant proportion of PD-L1-negative patients that respond to immune checkpoint blockade. For example, in the IMvigor 210 phase II study of atezolizumab in patients with advanced/metastatic UC who progressed after platinum-based chemotherapy, responses were seen in 18% of patients with low/no PD-L1 expression [236]. At present, the only indication for PD-L1 testing relates to the use of immune checkpoint inhibitors as monotherapy in patients with locally-advanced or metastatic UC unfit for cisplatin-containing chemotherapy who have not received prior therapy. In this setting, atezolizumab (the European Medicines Agency [EMA] approval) or pembrolizumab (EMA approval) should only be used in patients unfit for cisplatin-containing chemotherapy whose tumours overexpress PD-L1 (i.e., in case of atezolizumab; tumour-

infiltrating immune cells [IC] covering ≥ 5% of the tumour area using the SP142 assay; in case of pembrolizumab, a combined positive score (CPS) of ≥ 10 using the Dako 22C33 platform) [237]. The FDA revised the label for pembrolizumab in patients with advanced UC with approval in first line only for patients not eligible for any platinum-based chemotherapy, however, irrespective of PD-L1 status.

Urothelial cancer is associated with a high tumour mutational burden (TMB) [238]. Both predicted neoantigen burden and TMB have been associated with response to immune checkpoint blockade in several malignancies. High TMB has been associated with response to immune checkpoint inhibitors in metastatic BC [236, 239]. Conflicting results have been seen in studies evaluating immune checkpoint inhibitors in the neoadjuvant setting with the Pembrolizumab as Neoadjuvant Therapy Before Radical Cystectomy in Patients With Muscle- Invasive Urothelial Bladder Carcinoma (PURE)-01 study demonstrating an association of high TMB with response while there was no association with atezolizumab in the Phase II study investigating the safety and efficacy of neoadjuvant atezolizumab in MIBC (ABACUS) [240, 241].

Other markers that have been evaluated in predicting response to immune checkpoint inhibitors include molecular subtypes as discussed earlier, CD8 expression by immunohistochemistry and other immune gene cell signatures. Recent work has focused on the importance of stroma including the role of transforming growth factors (TGFs) in predicting response to immune checkpoint blockade [242, 243]. Powles *et al.*, have reported on the potential for ctDNA to guide the use of adjuvant IO in UC [244]. In 581 patients from a phase III RCT of adjuvant atezolizumab vs. observation in UC, ctDNA testing at the start of therapy identified 214 (37%) patients who were positive for ctDNA and who had poor prognosis (observation arm HR = 6.3, 95% CI: 4.45–8.92; p < 0.0001). Patients who were positive for ctDNA had improved DFS and OS in the atezolizumab arm vs. the observation arm (DFS: HR = 0.58 [95% CI: 0.43–0.79]; p = 0.0024, OS: HR = 0.59 [95% CI: 0.41–0.86]). There was no difference in DFS or OS between treatment arms for patients who were negative for ctDNA. The rate of ctDNA clearance at week 6 was higher in the atezolizumab arm (18%) than in the observation arm (4%) (p = 0.0204). An ongoing clinical trial (IMvigor011) is evaluating atezolizumab as adjuvant therapy in patients with high-risk MIBC who are ctDNA positive following cystectomy [245].

A exploratory analysis in patients with metastatic UC who received pembrolizumab in the first-line (KEYNOTE-052 trial) and salvage (KEYNOTE-045 trial) settings, demonstrated that TMB and T-cell inflammed gene expression profile were significantly associated with improved outcomes, however PD-L1 was associated with improved outcomes and stromal signature with worse outcomes in KEYNOTE-052, but not KEYNOTE-045 suggesting that these biomarkers may perform differently in different clinical disease states i.e. first line versus salvage settings [246]. In a second study, a scoring system (CPT) based on CD39, PD-L1 and TMB was shown to predict response to PD-L1 blockade and platinum-based chemotherapy in patients with MIBC [247].

Although promising, there are currently no validated predictive molecular markers that are routinely used in clinical practice. Further validation studies are awaited.

6.4 Conclusion

The updated TCGA and other efforts have refined our understanding of the molecular underpinnings of BC biology. Molecular variants, immune gene signatures as well as stromal signatures may ultimately have an important role in predicting response to IO. Although PD-L1 expression by immunohistochemistry and TMB have demonstrated predictive value in certain settings, additional studies are needed. Prospectively validated prognostic and predictive molecular biomarkers will present valuable adjuncts to clinical and pathological data, but large phase III RCTs with long-term follow-up will be needed to clarify the many questions remaining.

6.5 *Summary of evidence for urothelial markers*

Summary of evidence	LE
There is insufficient evidence to use TMB, molecular variants , immune- or other gene expression signatures for the management of patients with urothelial cancer.	NR

7. DISEASE MANAGEMENT

7.1 Neoadjuvant therapy

7.1.1 Introduction

The standard treatment for patients with urothelial MIBC and MIBC with subtypes is RC. However, RC only provides 5-year survival in about 50% of patients [248-250]. To improve survival in patients with cN0M0 disease, cisplatin-based NAC has been used since the 1980s [248-252].

7.1.2 Role of cisplatin-based chemotherapy

There are theoretical advantages and disadvantages of administering chemotherapy before planned definitive surgery to patients with resectable muscle-invasive cN0M0 UC of the bladder:

- Chemotherapy is delivered at the earliest time-point, when the burden of micrometastatic disease is expected to be low.
- Potential reflection of *in vivo* chemosensitivity.
- Tolerability of chemotherapy and patient compliance are expected to be better pre-cystectomy.
- Patients may respond to NAC and have a favourable pathological response as determined mainly by achieving ypT0, ≤ ypT1, ypN0 and negative surgical margins. An analysis to identify the optimal definition of pathological response reported a significantly higher risk of recurrence in patients with ypTaN0 or ypT1N0 disease (with or without Tis) at RC and thus proposed that optimal pathological response after NAC be defined as attainment of ypT0N0/ypTisN0 at RC [253].
- Delayed cystectomy might compromise the outcome in patients not sensitive to chemotherapy [254-256]. A comparative survival analysis of patients treated with NAC and RC vs. RC alone based on data from the U.S. National Cancer Database showed that organ-confined disease (≤ pT2) after NAC was associated with decreased risk of death (HR: 0.85, 95% CI: 0.79–0.91) compared to RC alone, whereas > pT2 was associated with increased risk of death (HR: 1.46, 95% CI: 1.34–1.60) [257]. However, there are no prospective trials indicating that delayed surgery due to NAC has a negative impact on survival. In the phase III VESPER trial, comparing gemcitabine/cisplatin (GC) vs. high-dose-intensity methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicine and cisplatin (HD-MVAC) in the peri-operative setting, approximately 90% of patients proceeded to surgery (with median delay of 48 days for GC and 51 days for dd-MVAC) [258].
- Neoadjuvant chemotherapy does not seem to affect the outcome of surgical morbidity. In a recently reported large multicenter retrospective analysis, NAC did not lead to an increased risk of post-operative complications after RC [259]. In the combined Nordic trials (n = 620), NAC did not have a major adverse effect on the percentage of performable cystectomies. The cystectomy frequency was 86% in the experimental arm and 87% in the control arm with 71% of patients receiving all three chemotherapy cycles [260].
- Clinical staging using bimanual palpation, CT or MRI may result in over- and understaging and have a staging accuracy of only 70% [87]. Overtreatment is a possible negative consequence.
- Gender may have an impact on chemotherapeutic response and oncologic outcomes [261, 262]. Female patients tend to have a better cancer-related response to NAC as compared to male patients.
- Neoadjuvant chemotherapy should only be used in patients eligible for cisplatin-combination chemotherapy; other combinations (or monotherapies) are inferior in metastatic BC and have not been fully tested in a neoadjuvant setting [263-270].

7.1.2.1 Summary of available data

Several phase III RCTs addressed the potential survival benefit of NAC administration [263-267, 271-274]. The main differences in trial designs were the type of chemotherapy (i.e., single-agent cisplatin or combination chemotherapy) and the number of cycles provided. Patients had to be fit for cisplatin. Since these studies differed considerably for patient numbers, patient characteristics (e.g., clinical T-stages included) and the type of definitive treatment offered (cystectomy and/or RT), pooling of results was not possible.

Three meta-analyses were undertaken to establish if NAC prolongs survival [268-270]. In a meta-analysis including updated patient data from 11 randomised trials (n = 3,005), a significant survival benefit was shown in favour of NAC [270]. The most recent meta-analysis included four additional RCTs, and used the updated results from the Nordic I, Nordic II, and BA06 30894 trials including data from 427 new patients and updated information from 1,596 patients. The results of this analysis confirmed the previously published data and showed an 8% absolute improvement in survival at five years with a number needed-to-treat of 12.5 [275]. Only cisplatin-combination chemotherapy with at least one additional chemotherapeutic agent resulted in a meaningful therapeutic benefit [268, 270]; the regimens tested were methotrexate, vinblastine, adriamycin (epirubicin) plus cisplatin (MVA(E)C), cisplatin, methotrexate plus vinblastine (CMV), cisplatin plus methotrexate (CM), cisplatin plus adriamycin and cisplatin plus 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) [276].

The updated analysis of a large phase III RCT [264] with a median follow-up of eight years confirmed previous results and provided additional findings:

- 16% reduction in mortality risk;
- improvement in 10-year survival from 30% to 36% with neoadjuvant CMV;
- benefit with regard to distant metastases;
- the addition of neoadjuvant CMV provided no benefit for locoregional control and locoregional DFS, independent of the definitive treatment.

More modern chemotherapeutic regimens such as GC have shown similar pT0/pT1 rates as methotrexate, vinblastine, adriamycin plus cisplatin in retrospective series and pooled data analyses [276-279]. Modified dd-MVAC was tested in two small single-arm phase II studies demonstrating high rates of pathologic complete remission [280, 281]. Moreover, a large cross-sectional analysis showed higher rates of down-staging and pathological complete response for dd-MVAC [282].

In the GETUG/AFU V05 VESPER RCT of peri-operative chemotherapy, 500 patients were randomised to either 6 cycles of dd-MVAC once every 2 weeks vs. 4 cycles of GC once every 3 weeks prior to surgery (neoadjuvant group) or after surgery (adjuvant group) with a primary endpoint of progression-free survival (PFS) at 3 years. In 493 patients (437 neoadjuvant and 56 adjuvant), a similar pathologic response rate (ypT0N0) in patients treated with dd-MVAC 42% and GC 36% (p = 0.2) was seen. The < ypT2N0 rate was 63% and 50% in the dd-MVAC and GC patients, respectively. Organ-confined response (< ypT3N0) was observed more frequently in the dd-MVAC arm (77% vs. 63%, p = 0.001). For all patients in the trial, 3-year PFS was improved in the dd-MVAC arm, but the study did not meet its primary endpoint (3-year rate: 64% vs. 56%, HR: 0.77 [95% CI: 0.57–1.02], p = 0.066); nevertheless, the dd-MVAC arm was associated with a significantly longer time to progression (3-year rate: 69% vs. 58%, HR: 0.68 [95% CI: 0.50–0.93], p = 0.014). In the neoadjuvant group, PFS at 3 years was significantly higher in the dd-MVAC arm (66% vs. 56%, HR: 0.70 [95% CI: 0.51–0.96], p = 0.025). Dose- dense MVAC was associated with more severe asthenia and GI side effects than GC [258, 283]. In a single-center retrospective analysis in patients with MIBC, neoadjuvant accelerated MVAC was safe and efficacious irrespective of age, provided that patients were fit and deemed suitable candidates for cisplatin [284]. Another dose- dense regimen using GC was reported in two small phase II trials [285, 286]. While pathological response rates (< pT2) in the range of 45%–57% were achieved, one trial had to be closed prematurely due to high rates of severe vascular events [285]. This approach is therefore not recommended outside of clinical trials.

As an alternative to the standard dose of cisplatin-based NAC with 70 mg/m2 on day 1, split-dose modifications regimens are often used with 35 mg/m2 on days 1+8 or days 1+2. In a retrospective analysis the standard schedule was compared to a split-dose schedule in terms of complete and partial pathological response. A lower number of complete and partial response rates was seen in the split-dose group, but these results were not statistically significant [287].

Efforts aimed at improving the efficacy of NAC in MIBC are ongoing. In the double- blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase II NEOBLADE trial of neoadjuvant gemcitabine and cisplatin chemotherapy with nintedanib, a small molecule inhibitor that targets tyrosine kinases PDGFR, FGFR-1, and VEGFR-2, or placebo, in locally-advanced MIBC, the addition of nintedanib to chemotherapy was safe but did not improve the rate of pathological complete response [288].

There seem to be differences in the outcomes of patients treated with NAC for primary or secondary MIBC with retrospective data suggesting that patients with primary MIBC have better pathologic response rates to NAC in comparison to patients with secondary MIBC [289]. However, in the absence of prospective data, patients with secondary MIBC should be treated similarly to those presenting with primary MIBC [225].

It is unclear, if patients with non-UC histology will also benefit from NAC. A retrospective analysis demonstrated that patients with neuroendocrine tumours had improved OS and lower rates of non-organ-confined disease when receiving neoadjuvant cisplatinum/etoposide chemotherapy. In case of micropapillary differentiation, sarcomatoid differentiation and adenocarcinoma, lower rates of non-organ confined disease were found, but no statistically significant impact on OS. Patients with SCC did not benefit from NAC [290]. A 2019 systematic review showed benefit of NAC for patients with micropapillary-, plasmacytoid-, sarcomatoid-, and mixed variants but especially for patients with neuroendocrine tumours [66]. A U.S. National Cancer Database study evaluating potential associations between receipt of NAC, pathological downstaging and OS for patients with histological subtype MIBC demonstrated that NAC was associated with pathological downstaging for all MIBC histological subtypes (UC; sarcomatoid UC; micropapillary UC; SCC; neuroendocrine carcinoma; and adenocarcinoma), with improved OS for patients with UC, sarcomatoid variant UC and neuroendocrine carcinoma [291].

7.1.3 ***The role of imaging and predictive biomarkers*** *(see also section 5.2)*

Data from small imaging studies aiming to identify responders in patients treated with NAC suggest that response after two cycles of treatment is predictive of outcome. Although mpMRI has the advantage of better resolution of the bladder wall tissue planes as compared to CT, it is not ready yet for standard patient care. However, bladder mpMRI may be useful to inform on tumour stage after TURB and response to NAC [119]. So far PET/CT, MRI or DCE-MRI cannot accurately assess treatment response [292-295]. To identify progression during NAC, imaging is being used in many centres notwithstanding the lack of supporting evidence.

For responders to NAC, especially in those with a complete response (pT0 N0), treatment has a major positive impact on OS [296, 297]. Therefore, reliable predictive markers to identify patients most likely to benefit from chemotherapy are needed. A study investigated how molecular subtypes impact pathological response and survival in patients receiving pre-operative cisplatin-based chemotherapy [298]. Patients with genomically unstable (GU) and urothelial-like (Uro) tumours had higher proportions of complete pathological response (16/31 [52%] and 17/54 [31%] vs. 5/24 (21%) for the basal/squamous (Ba/ Sq) subtype) following NAC and RC. Molecular subtype was independently associated with improved survival for patients with GU tumours (HR: 0.29, 95% CI: 0.11–0.79) and UroC tumours (HR: 0.37, 95% CI: 0.14–0.94) compared with Ba/Sq tumours, adjusting for clinical stage. Molecular tumour profiling might guide the use of NAC in the future but, as yet, this is not applicable in routine practice [299-301] (see Chapter 6 - Markers).

7.1.4 ***Role of neoadjuvant immunotherapy and chemo-immunotherapy***

Inhibition of PD-1/PD-L1 checkpoint has demonstrated significant benefit in patients with unresectable and metastatic BC in the second-line setting and in platinum-ineligible PD-L1+ patients as first-line treatment using different agents. Checkpoint inhibitors are increasingly tested also in the neoadjuvant setting; either as monotherapy or in combination with chemotherapy or CTLA-4 checkpoint inhibition. Data from two phase II trials have been presented with encouraging results [241, 242]. The results of PURE-01, a phase II trial using the PD-1 inhibitor pembrolizumab reported a complete pathological remission (pT0) in 42% and pathological response (< pT2) in 54% of patients, whereas in the single-arm phase II trial with atezolizumab a pathologic complete response rate of 31% was reported. In an update to the ABACUS trial using single-agent atezolizumab, two-year DFS and OS were 68% (95% CI: 58–76) and 77% (95% CI: 68–85), respectively with two-year DFS in patients achieving a pathological complete response of 85% (95% CI: 65–94) [302]. In a update of PURE-01, after a median follow-up of 39 months, 36-month EFS and OS were 74% (95% CI: 68-82) and 84% (95% CI: 78-90), respectively with RFS in patients achieving a complete pathologic response of 96% (95% CI: 89-100) [303]. The combination of anti-CTLA4 and anti-PD1 therapy has also been investigated in the neoadjuvant setting. In the NABUCCO study using pre-operative ipilimumab and nivolumab, the pathologic complete response was 46% with 58% having no remaining invasive disease (pT0N0/pTisN0/pTaN0) [304]. In a second study using pre-operative tremelimumab and durvalumab in cisplatin-ineligible patients, the pathological complete response was 37.5% and downstaging to pT1 or less was seen in 58% of patients who completed surgery [305].

Three studies have been published to date investigating the use of neoadjuvant chemo-immunotherapy in patients with MIBC. In a phase II study of gemcitabine plus split-dose cisplatin and pembrolizumab in patients with MIBC, 22 of 39 patients (56% [95% CI: 40–72]) achieved < pT2N0 and 14 of 39 (36% [95% CI: 21–53]) achieved pT0N0 [306]. In a second phase II study evaluating neoadjuvant atezolizumab with gemcitabine and cisplatin; 27 of 39 patients (69%) were < pT2N0 and 16 (41%) pT0N0. No patient with < pT2N0 relapsed and four (11%) with ≥ pT2N0 relapsed with a median follow-up of 16.5 months (range: 7.0–33.7 months) [307]. A third phase II study evaluating NAC with GC plus durvalumab including adjuvant durvalumab with a primary endpoint of EFS demonstrated EFS at 3 years of 73% (95% CI, 59 to 83). Complete pathologic response was achieved in 17 of 52 patients (33%), and 31 (60%) had pathologic response <ypT2 ypN0. Overall survival (OS) was 81% (95% CI, 67 to 89) at 3 years. With the promising pathologic response rates, several larger studies are currently investigating the potential role for neoadjuvant chemo-immunotherapy in patients with MIBC [308].

At present, the results with immunotherapy alone, or in combination with chemotherapy, are promising but not yet approved in routine practice.

7.1.5 Summary of evidence and guidelines for neoadjuvant therapy

Summary of evidence	LE
Neoadjuvant cisplatin-containing combination chemotherapy improves OS (8% at five years).	1a
Neoadjuvant treatment may have a major impact on OS in patients who achieve ypT0 or ≤ ypT2.	2a
Currently immunotherapy with checkpoint inhibitors as monotherapy, or in different combinations with or without chemotherapy, is being tested in phase II and III trials. Initial results are promising.	-
There are still no reliable tools available to select patients who have a higher probability of benefitting from NAC. In the future, genetic markers in a personalised medicine setting might facilitate the selection of patients for NAC and differentiate responders from non-responders.	-

Recommendations	Strength rating
If eligible for cisplatin-based chemotherapy, offer neoadjuvant cisplatin-based combination chemotherapy to patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer (T2-T4a, cN0 M0).	Strong
Do not offer NAC to patients who are ineligible for cisplatin-based combination chemotherapy.	Strong
Only offer neoadjuvant immunotherapy to patients within a clinical trial setting.	Strong

7.2 Pre- and post-operative radiotherapy in muscle-invasive bladder cancer

7.2.1 Post-operative radiotherapy

Given the high rates of local-regional failure after RC in patients with locally-advanced (pT3–4) BC, estimated at ~30%, as well as the high risk of distant failure and poor survival for these patients, there is an interest in adjuvant therapies that address both the risk of local and distant disease. Data on adjuvant RT after RC are limited and further prospective studies are needed, but a more recent phase II trial compared adjuvant sequential chemotherapy and radiation vs. adjuvant chemotherapy alone in 120 patients with locally-advanced disease and negative margins after RC (with one or more risk factors: ≥ pT3b, grade 3, or node-positive), in a study population with 53% UC and 47% SCC. Addition of adjuvant RT to chemotherapy alone was associated with a statistically significant improvement in local relapse-free survival (at 2 years 96% vs. 69% favouring the addition of RT). Disease-free survival and OS also favoured the addition of RT, but those differences were not statistically significant and the study was not powered for those endpoints. Late-grade ≥ 3 GI toxicity in the chemoradiation arm was low (7% of patients) [309].

A 2019 systematic review evaluating the efficacy of adjuvant radiation for BC or UTUC found no clear benefit of adjuvant radiation following radical surgery (e.g., cystectomy), although the combination of adjuvant radiation with chemotherapy may be beneficial in locally-advanced disease [310].

Adjuvant radiation might be considered in patients with pT3/pT4 pN0–2 urothelial BC following RC, although this approach has been evaluated in only a limited number of studies without conclusive data demonstrating improvements in OS. Radiation fields should encompass areas at risk for harbouring residual microscopic disease based on pathologic findings at surgery and may include the cystectomy bed and pelvic LNs. Doses in the range of 45 to 50.4 Gy may be considered. A phase II trial with 72 patients showed that a dose of 50.4 of radiotherapy Gy can be used with acceptable toxicity and a high rate of local control [311]. A small retrospective study of 25 patients (median age 64 years) evaluated acute and late toxicity of moderate doses of pelvic RT (range, 45–50.4 Gy). After a median follow-up of 10.4 months the authors concluded that orthotopic ileal neobladders can tolerate moderate radiation doses without significant induced morbidity. Most of the acute GI toxicity seen was grade 1, four patients developed acute grade 2 toxicity; three of whom had been treated by NAC [312]. For patients not treated with NAC, it may be reasonable to sandwich adjuvant radiation between cycles of adjuvant chemotherapy. The safety and efficacy of concurrent radiosensitising chemotherapy in the adjuvant setting needs further study.

7.2.2 Pre-operative radiotherapy

To date, six RCTs have been published investigating pre-operative RT, although all are from several decades ago. In the largest trial, pre-operative RT at a dose of 45 Gy was used, resulting in a significant increase in pathological complete response (9% to 34%) in favour of pre-operative RT, which was also a prognostic factor for survival [313]. The OS data were difficult to interpret since chemotherapy was used in a subset of patients only and more than 50% of patients (241/475) did not receive the planned treatment and were excluded from the final analyses. Two smaller studies using a dose of 20 Gy showed only a small survival advantage

in ≥ T3 tumours [314, 315]. Two other small trials confirmed downstaging after pre-operative RT [316, 317]. In a retrospective analysis of 1,846 evaluable patients, only 34 patients received RT prior to orthotopic neobladder reconstruction. The authors conclude that following pelvic RT, a neobladder is possible in highly selected patients with statistically similar peri-operative complication rates compared to patients who did not receive prior RT. Patient selection, with oncologic factors (positive urethral margins, nodal involvement, and extravascular disease) more commonly than technical factors (adhesions/difficult dissection, bleeding, urethral stricture) influencing conversion from a planned neobladder reconstruction [318].

A meta-analysis of five RCTs showed a difference in 5-year survival (OR: 0.71, 95% CI: 0.48–1.06) in favour of pre-operative RT [319]. However, the meta-analysis was potentially biased by data from the largest trial in which patients were not given the planned treatment. When the largest trial was excluded from the analysis, the OR became 0.94 (95% CI: 0.57–1.55), which was not significant.

A more recent RCT, comparing pre-operative vs. post-operative RT and RC (n = 100), showed comparable OS, DFS and complication rates [320]. Approximately half of these patients had UC, while the other half had SCC. In general, such older data is limited in being able to provide a robust evidence base for modern guideline recommendations.

7.2.3 Local therapy (surgery or radiotherapy) in oligometastatic disease

The other disease state for which there may be an emerging role for adding local therapy Is oligometastatic bladder cancer. Oligometastatic status is defined as a situation with a limited number of metastatic sites. In a recent consensus, a maximum of three metastatic sites, all either resectable or amenable to stereotactic therapy, was proposed as the definition of oligometastatic bladder cancer [321]. Studies from other tumour types (prostate cancer, colorectal cancer and lung cancer) suggest possible survival benefit when adding local therapy. In bladder cancer, some retrospective studies suggest a potential survival benefit when incorporating local therapy to the bladder (including radiation therapy over chemotherapy alone) in metastatic disease [322, 323], and when employing metastasis-directed therapy. [324-327] A favourable response to systemic treatment was proposed as the criterion for selection of patients for any metastasis-directed therapy [321]. However, the data in oligometastatic disease are limited and further prospective study in bladder cancer patients is needed.

7.2.4 Summary of evidence and guidelines for pre- and post-operative radiotherapy

Summary of evidence	LE
No contemporary data exists to support that pre-operative RT for operable MIBC increases survival.	2a
Pre-operative RT for operable MIBC, using a dose of 45–50 Gy in fractions of 1.8–2 Gy, results in down-staging after 4 to 6 weeks.	2
Limited evidence supports the safe use of pre- and post-operative RT in case a neobladder is planned or *in situ*.	3
Limited high-quality evidence supports the use of pre-operative RT to decrease local recurrence of MIBC after RC.	3
Addition of adjuvant RT to chemotherapy is associated with an improvement in local relapse-free survival following cystectomy for locally-advanced bladder cancer (pT3b–4, or node-positive).	2a
There are no randomised trials showing an effect for local therapy in oligometastastic bladder cancer.	1
Retrospective case series show some survival benefit for the additional of local therapy (to the primary and to sites of metastases) in oligometastatic bladder cancer.	3

Recommendations	Strength rating
Do not offer pre-operative radiotherapy (RT) for operable muscle-invasive bladder cancer since it will only result in down-staging, but will not improve survival.	Strong
Do not offer pre-operative RT when subsequent radical cystectomy (RC) with urinary diversion is planned.	Strong
Consider offering adjuvant RT in addition to chemotherapy following RC, based on pathologic risk (pT3b–4 or positive nodes or positive margins).	Weak
Inform patients with oligometastatic disease about local therapy treatment options. Patients should be carefully selected for treatment and fully informed of the potential benefits and harms of the different treatment modalities as well as the fact that there is no definitive evidence supporting local therapy inoligometastatic disease.	Weak

7.3 Radical surgery and urinary diversion

*7.3.1 **Removal of the tumour-bearing bladder***

7.3.1.1 Introduction

For decades, the standard treatment for patients with MIBC consisted of RC, pelvic LN dissection, and urinary diversion, with or without NAC [603]. However, an increasing focus on quality of life contributes to a growing trend to use bladder-sparing approaches such as RT or TMT in selected patients (see section 7.5). A multi-institutional propensity score matched and weighted analysis showed comparable oncological outcomes between radical cystectomy and TMT for selected MIBC patients [328]. Performance status and life expectancy obviously influence the choice of primary treatment, as does the type of urinary diversion, with RC being reserved for patients with longer life expectancy without concomitant disease and better PS.

7.3.1.2 Radical cystectomy: timing

A meta-analysis including 19 studies concluded that a delay of > 3 months has a negative effect on OS (HR: 134, 95% CI: 1.18–1.53). Authors highlighted the lack of standardisation regarding the definition of delays which made it impossible to identify a clear cut-off time [329]. Overall conclusion was that BC patients scheduled for RC should be treated without delays to maximise survival.

*7.3.2 **Radical cystectomy: indications***

Radical cystectomy is recommended in patients with T2–T4a, N0M0 disease, very high-risk NMIBC, BCG-refractory, BCG-relapsing and BCG-unresponsive NMIBC (see EAU Guidelines on Non-muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer [2]), as well as extensive papillary disease that cannot be controlled with TURBT and intravesical chemotherapy/immunotherapy alone.

Salvage cystectomy is indicated in non-responders to conservative therapy, i.e., recurrence after bladder-sparing treatment. It is also used as a purely palliative intervention, including for fistula formation, pain and recurrent uncontrollable haematuria (see Section 7.4.1 - Palliative cystectomy).

*7.3.3 **Radical cystectomy: technique and extent***

Different approaches have been described to improve voiding and sexual function in patients undergoing RC for BC. No consensus exists regarding which approach preserves function best. Concern remains regarding the impact of 'sparing-techniques' on oncological outcomes.

7.3.3.1 Radical cystectomy in men

In men, standard RC includes removal of the bladder, prostate, seminal vesicles, distal ureters, and regional LNs.

7.3.3.1.1 Concomitant prostate cancer

A systematic review and meta-analysis of 13,140 patients showed an incidental prostate cancer rate of 24% [330]. Incidental prostate cancer was associated with higher age and lower 5-year OS. However, the lower OS can be explained by the higher age of patients with incidental prostate cancer. Pathological reporting of the specimens should follow the recommendations as presented in the EAU-EANM-ESTRO-ESUR-ISUP-SIOG Guidelines on Prostate Cancer [331].

7.3.3.1.2 Sexual-preserving techniques

Four main types have been described:

1. **Prostate sparing cystectomy:** part of or the whole prostate is preserved including seminal vesicles, vas deferens and neurovascular bundles.
2. **Capsule sparing cystectomy:** the capsule or peripheral part of the prostate is preserved with adenoma (including prostatic urethra) removed by TURP or *en bloc* with the bladder. Seminal vesicles, vas deferens and neurovascular bundles are also preserved.
3. **Seminal sparing cystectomy:** seminal vesicles, vas deferens and neurovascular bundles are preserved.
4. **Nerve-sparing cystectomy:** the neurovascular bundles are the only tissue left in place.

The systematic review on oncological and functional outcomes of sexual function-preserving cystectomy in men indentified 12 studies (n = 1,098) [332]. In the majority of cases, an open surgical approach was used and the urinary diversion of choice was an orthotopic neobladder. Median follow-up was longer than three years in nine studies, with three studies presenting results with a median follow-up longer than five years.

The majority of the studies included patients who were potent pre-operatively with organ-confined disease without tumour in the bladder neck and/or prostatic urethra. Prostate cancer was ruled out in all of the sexual-preserving cystectomy (SPC) techniques, except in the nerve-sparing approach [331].

Oncological outcomes did not differ between groups in any of the comparative studies that measured local recurrence, metastatic recurrence, DSS and OS, at a median follow-up of three to five years.

For techniques preserving prostatic tissue (prostate- or capsule-sparing), rates of incidental prostate cancer in the intervention group ranged from 0–15%. Incidental prostate cancer with ISUP grade ≥ 4 was not reported.

Post-operative potency was significantly better in patients who underwent any type of SPC technique compared to conventional RC ($p < 0.05$), ranging from 80–90%, 50–100% and 29–78% for prostate-, capsule- or nerve-sparing techniques, respectively. Urinary continence, defined as the use of 'no pads' in the majority of studies, ranged from 88–100% (day-time continence) and from 31–96% (night-time continence) in the prostate-sparing cystectomy patients. No major differences were seen with regard to continence rates between any of these approaches.

The evidence base suggest that these procedures may yield better sexual outcomes than standard RC without compromising oncological outcomes. However, the overall quality of the evidence was moderate, and hence if a SPC technique is offered, patients must be carefully selected, counselled and closely monitored.

7.3.3.1.3 Summary of evidence and recommendations for sexual-preserving techniques in men

Summary of evidence	**LE**
The majority of eligible patients motivated to preserve their sexual function will benefit from sexual-preserving techniques.	2a
None of the sexual-preserving techniques (prostate/capsule/seminal/nerve-sparing) have shown to be superior, and no particular technique can be recommended.	3

Recommendations	**Strength rating**
Only offer sexual-preserving techniques to eligible men very motivated to preserve their sexual function.	Strong
Select patients based on: • organ-confined disease; • absence of any kind of tumour at the level of the prostate, prostatic urethra or bladder neck.	Strong

7.3.3.2 Radical cystectomy in women

Historically, standard RC in women includes removal of the bladder, the entire urethra and adjacent vagina, uterus, distal ureters, and regional LNs. Pelvic floor disorders, sexual and voiding dysfunction in female patients are prevalent after RC [333]. As part of the pre-operative evaluation a gynaecological history should be obtained and patients should be counselled on the potential negative impact of RC on sexual function and/ or vaginal prolapse. Most importantly, a history of cervical cancer screening, abnormal vaginal bleeding and a family history of breast and/or ovarian cancer should be recorded, as well as ruling out possible pelvic organ prolapse. Post-operatively, screening for sexual and urinary function and prolapse, is mandatory.

Pelvic organ-preserving techniques involve preserving the neurovascular bundle, vagina, uterus, ovaries or variations of any of the stated techniques. From an oncological point of view, concomitant malignancy in gynaecological organs is rare and local recurrences reported after RC are infrequent [334, 335]. In premenopausal women, by preserving ovaries, hormonal homeostasis will be preserved, decreasing risk of cognitive impairment, cardiovascular diseases and loss of bone density. In case of an increased risk of hereditary breast or ovarian cancer (i.e., BRCA1/2 mutation carriers or patients with Lynch syndrome), salpingooophorectomy should be advised after childbearing and to all women over 40 years of age [336]. On the other hand, preservation of the uterus and vagina will provide the necessary support for the neobladder, thereby reducing the risk of urinary retention. It also helps to avoid post-operative prolapse as removal of the uterus predisposes to an anterior or posterior vaginal prolapse. In case of an already existing prolapse of the uterus, either isolated or combined with a vaginal prolapse, removing the uterus will be beneficial. It is noteworthy that by resecting the vaginal wall, the vagina shortens which could impair sexual satisfaction and function.

Based on retrospective low quality data only, a systematic review evaluating the advantages and disadvantages of sexual-function preserving RC and orthotopic neobladder in female patients concluded that in well-selected patients, sparing female reproductive organs during RC appears to be oncologically safe and provides improved functional outcomes [337]. Historically, patients selection has been limited to cT2 disease, but there are recent encouraging reports that support including women with more advanced T-stage and histological subtypes without compromising oncological outcomes [338]. Nevertheless, a cross-sectional survey

of more than 100 members of the US Society of Urologic Oncology identified significant gaps in adoption of sexual preserving techniques fo rwomen with organ-confined disease; however, in 80% a non-sexual preserving technique was still applied [339].

Pelvic organ-preserving RC could be considered also in elderly and fragile patients as it may be beneficial from the point of reduced blood loss and quicker bowel recovery [340]. Nevertheless, a cross-sectional study among more than 100 members of the Society of Urologic Oncology showed that in the US a non-sex-sparing technique is still used in 80% of cases [339].

7.3.3.2.1 Summary of evidence and recommendations for sexual-preserving techniques in women

Summary of evidence	LE
Data regarding pelvic organ-preserving RC for female patients remain immature.	3

Recommendations	Strength rating
Offer sexual organ-preserving techniques to eligible women to preserve their sexual function.	Strong
Select patients based on: • absence of tumour in the area to be preserved to avoid positive soft tissue margins; • absence of pT4 urothelial carcinoma.	Strong

*7.3.4 **Lymphadenectomy: role and extent***

The optimal extent of lymphadectomy (LND) has not been established to date. Standard LND in MIBC patients involves removal of nodal tissue cranially up to the common iliac bifurcation, with the ureter being the medial border, and including the internal iliac, presacral, obturator fossa and external iliac nodes. The lateral borders are the genitofemoral nerves, caudally the circumflex iliac vein, the lacunar ligament and the LN of Cloquet [341]. Limited LND includes the nodes from the true pelvis, but excluding the deep obturator nodes. Extended LND includes the same boundaries as a standard LND, except for the cranial limit which is the region of the aortic bifurcation [342]. A super-extended LND extends cranially to the level of the inferior mesenteric artery [343].

Controversies in the clinical importance of LND are related to the question whether it should be considered a staging tool, a therapeutic procedure, or both.

7.3.4.1 Diagnostic value of lymphadenectomy

To understand the lymphatic spread in MIBC, two important autopsy studies have been performed. The first study analysed 367 patients with a history of cystectomy or MIBC at the time of autopsy. In total, 215 patients (59%) had node-positive disease [344]. In these patients 92% of the positive LNs were regional (perivesical or pelvic), 72% retroperitoneal and 35% abdominal.

The second autopsy study focused on the nodal yield when super-extended pelvic LND was performed. Substantial inter-individual differences were found with counts ranging from 10 to 53 nodes [345]. These findings demonstrate the limited utility of node count as a surrogate for extent of dissection, supporting a template-based LND instead.

In addition to autopsy studies, several authors adressed the spread of lymphatic disease by performing LN mapping studies in MIBC patients undergoing RC and (super)extended PLND [346-348]. These studies have demonstrated that LN-positive disease is present in approximately 25% of patients. In the group of node-positive patients, positive LNs cranial to the iliac bifurcation were present in over 40% of patients, however, skip LN metastasis were very rare (1%), as seen in autopsy studies. From a staging perspective only, these studies suggest that a standard LND should be sufficient to identify nearly all patients with node-positive disease.

7.3.4.2 Therapeutic value of lymphadenectomy

The therapeutic value of LND is a topic of continuous debate. To assess the oncological outcomes of different LND templates, a systematic review including 19 studies was performed [349]. Five studies compared LND vs. no LND and reported better oncological outcomes for the LND group. Seven out of twelve studies comparing (super)extended with limited or standard LND reported a beneficial outcome for (super)extended LND in at least a subset of patients. Two studies did not show a difference in outcome between extended and super-extended LND [349].

The two prospective randomised trials investigating the anatomic extend of the LND are the German LEA trial and the US/Canadien SWOG S1011 trial. In the LEA trial, patients with MIBC (n = 346) or T1G3 disease (n = 55) were included. Patients underwent either a limited LND (n= 203) or extended LND (n = 198). Survival differences between the groups were seen, in favour of extended LND. However, extended LND failed to show a significant advantage (the trial was designed to show an absolute improvement of 15% in 5-year RFS by extended LND) over limited LND for RFS, CSS, and OS. The results of the SWOG S1011 trial comparing standard versus extended LND, presented at the 2023 ASCO meeting, showed in patients with clinically localised bladder cancer after a median six years follow-up no DFS (HR 1.10 [95%CI 0.87-1.42] p=0.4) or OS (HR 1.15 [95%CI 0.89-1,48] p=0.29) benefit for an extended LND. It does, however, increase the risk of side effects and post-operative mortality.

In conclusion, based on these two RCT's, an extended LND, is not associated with improved survival and increases the risk of morbidity.

*7.3.5 **Robotic-assisted laparoscopic cystectomy***

A 2019 Cochrane SR of five RCTs compared robotic radical cystectomy (RARC) with extacorporeal urinary diversion and open radical cystectomy (ORC) [350]. One study included an laparoscopic radical cystectomy arm (LRC) [351]. No differences were found in complications, time to recurrence, QoL and surgical margin rate for RARC and ORC. RARC was associated with lower transfusion rate and shorter length of hospital stay (median 0.7 days). The study had very-low to moderate certainty of evidence.

In 2023, an updated SR and meta-analysis was published including eight RCTs of which three studies performed intracorporeal urinary diversion [352]. The ERAS pathway was adopted in one study with extracorporeal urinary diversion and in three studies with intracorporeal urinary diversion [351, 353-355]. The following outcomes were reported:

- Longer length of hospital stay for ORC (0.2 days); however, differences were seen depending on geographical location. In four USA and two UK trials longer hospital stay for ORC was reported (0.6 and 1.5 days, respectively) whilst in two EU based trials longer hospital stay for RARC was reported (0.9 days).
- Higher venous trombo-events (OR 1.8) and transfusion rates (0.5 blood units) for ORC.
- Longer operative time for RARC (mean difference: 76 min).
- No differences in 90-day complication rate and post-operative ileus rate.
- No differences in positive surgical margin rate.
- No differences in QoL except for the domain of phsyical functioning favouring RARC.
- No differences in OS and RFS (median follow-up time: 36 months).

It should be noted that the meta-analysis did not distinguish between intracorporeal and extracorporeal approaches for urinary diversion in the RARC group.

Long-term oncological outcomes were also reported in a large (n = 595) single-centre study with a median follow-up of over five years. In this study comparable recurrence and survival data, including atypical recurrences (defined as one or a combination of the following: portsite metastasis or peritoneal carcinomatosis) [356]. Interrestingly, another study detected residual cancer cells in pelvic washing specimens during or after, but not before, RARC in approximately half of the patients (9/17), which was associated with aggressive histological subtypes and cancer recurrence; however, these findings requirer confirmation in larger studies [357].

An economic evaluation (healthcare and societal perspective) of a Dutch prospective multi-centre comparative effectiveness study asessing ORC (n = 168) vs. RARC (n = 180) showed that both mean healthcare costs and societal costs per patient were significantly higher after RARC, resulting in an increase in QALYs of 0.02 [358].

Data on post-RC uretero-enteric stricture rates for both ORC and RARC remain inconclusive. Results are mainly reported by high-volume centres or derive from population-based studies with a large variety of endpoints and poor controlling of potential confounders, making comparison difficult [359-363]. Especially those managed by extracorporeal diversion (RARC-ECUD) tend to have more strictures compared to intracorporeal diversion (RARC-ICUD) [363]. This is explained by the need for more extensive dissection of ureter in RARC-ECUD, more tension, resulting in impaired blood supply [364, 365].

7.3.5.1 Summary of evidence and guidelines for robotic-assisted laparoscopic cystectomy

Summary of evidence	LE
Robot-assisted radical cystectomy (RARC) and open radical cystectomy (ORC) provide similar 90-day complication rates, surgical margin rates, median-term oncological outcomes and quality of life outcome.	1a
Operative time is longer for RARC compared to ORC (1 to 1.5 hours), but with less blood loss and possibly shorter length of hospital stay compared to ORC.	1a
Surgeons experience and institutional volume are considered the key factor for outcome of both RARC and ORC, not the technique.	4

Recommendations	Strength rating
Inform the patient of the advantages and disadvantages of open radical cystectomy (ORC) and robot-assisted radical cystectomy (RARC) to allow selection of the proper procedure.	Strong
Select experienced centres, not specific techniques, both for RARC and ORC.	Strong

*7.3.6 **Urinary diversion after radical cystectomy***

Different types of segments of the intestinal tract can be used to reconstruct the urinary tract, including the ileum, colon and appendix, with ileum used in most cases. Several studies have compared advantages and disadvantages in terms of QoL, sexual function, urinary continence and body image between different urinary diversions [366], but further research evaluating the impact of tumour stage, functional- and socio-economic status are needed.

7.3.6.1 Different types of urinary diversion

For the choice of urinary diversion, comorbidity, cardiac, pulmonary and cognitive function are important factors that should be considered, along with the patient's social support and preference (see Section patient selection/ comorbidities). Age > 80 years is often considered to be the threshold after which neobladder reconstruction is not recommended. However, there is no exact age for a strict contraindication [367]. Randomised controlled trials comparing conduit diversion with neobladder or continent cutaneous diversion have not been performed.

7.3.6.1.1 Uretero-cutaneostomy

Ureteral diversion to the abdominal wall is the simplest form of cutaneous diversion. Operating time, complication rate, blood loss, transfusion rate, stay at intensive care and length of hospital stay are lower in patients treated with ureterocutaneostomy as compared to ileal conduit [368]. In frail patients and/or in those with a solitary kidney who need a supravesical diversion, uretero-cutaneostomy is the preferred procedure. In case patients have both kidneys and need a uretero-cutaneostomy, either one ureter, to which the other shorter one is attached end-to-side, is connected to the skin (trans-uretero-cutaneostomy) or both ureters may be directly anastomosed to the abdominal wall creating a stoma.

Due to the smaller diameter of the ureters, stoma stenosis and ascending UTIs have been observed more frequently for this technique as compared to using small or large bowel to create an intestinal stoma [369].

7.3.6.1.2 Ileal conduit

The ileal conduit is an established option with well-known/predictable results. Early complications (30-day cut off, used in most publications) include UTIs, pyelonephritis, ureteroileal leakage and stenosis which occur in 48% of patients [370].

7.3.6.1.3 Orthotopic neobladder

According to Dutch-, German- and Spanish bladder cancer registry data, an orthotopic bladder substitution to the urethra is used in approximately 10–20% of both male and female patients. Emptying of the reservoir anastomosed to the urethra requires abdominal straining, and sphincter relaxation. The terminal ileum is the GI segment most often used for orthotopic bladder substitution. Early and late morbidity in up to 22% of patients is reported [371].

Various forms of UUT reflux protection, including a simple isoperistaltic tunnel, ileal intussusception, tapered ileal prolongation implanted subserosally, and direct (sub)mucosal or subserosal ureteral implantation, have been described [372, 373]. According to the long-term results, the UUT is protected sufficiently by either method [371].

A study comparing cancer control and patterns of disease recurrence in patients with neobladder and ileal conduit showed no difference in CSS between the two groups when adjusting for pathological stage [374]. Urethral recurrence in neobladder patients seems rare (0.8–13.7% [pooled estimate of 4.6% in both male and female patients, also considering the significantly higher recurrence rates in male patients]) [375]. These results indicate that neobladder in male and female patients does not compromise the oncological outcome of cystectomy.

7.3.6.1.4 Continent cutaneous urinary diversion

Continent cutaneous urinary diversion (a low-pressure detubularised ileal reservoir for self-catheterisation) and uretero-rectosigmoidostomy are rarely used techniques nowadays, due to their high complication rates, including stomal stenosis, incontinence in the continent cutaneous diversion, UUT infections and stone formation in case of uretero-rectosigmoidostomy [376].

7.3.6.2 Patient selection

Ensuring that patients make a well-informed decision about the type of urinary diversion is associated with less decision regret post-operatively, independent of the method selected [377]. Therefore, all applicable forms of urinary diversion should be discussed, taking into account patient preference, comorbidities, age and tumour characteristics.

Diagnosis of an invasive urethral tumour prior to cystectomy leads to urethrectomy which is a contraindication for a neobladder reconstruction. Non-muscle-invasive BC in prostatic urethra or bladder neck biopsies does not necessarily preclude orthotopic neobladder substitution, provided that patients undergo regular follow-up cystoscopy and urinary cytology [378]. In women undergoing RC the rate of concomitant urethral malignancy has been reported to range from 12–16% [379]. Localisation of the primary tumour at the bladder neck correlated strongly with concomitant urethral malignancy. Bladder neck biopsies prior to RC are important in women scheduled for an orthotopic bladder substitute [380].

In the presence of positive LNs, orthotopic neobladder can be considered in case of N1 disease, but not in N2 or N3 tumours [381].

Oncological results after orthotopic neobladder or illial conduit are similar in terms of local or distant metastasis recurrence, but secondary urethral tumours seem less common in patients with a neobladder compared to those with conduits or continent cutaneous diversions [382].

Patients undergoing continent urinary diversion must be motivated to learn about their diversion and to be manually skilful to be able to deal with their diversion. Contraindications to continent urinary diversions include:

- debilitating neurological and psychiatric illnesses;
- limited life expectancy;
- severe impaired liver or renal function.

Relative contraindications for an orthotopic neobladder are high-dose pre-operative RT, complex urethral strictures and severe urethral sphincter-related incontinence [383].

A retrospective study including 1,383 patients showed that the risk of a decline in estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) did not significantly differ after ileal conduit vs. neobladder in patients with pre-operative chronic kidney disease 2 (eGFR 60–89 mL/min/1.73 m2) or 3a (eGFR 45–59 mL/min/1.73 m2) [384]. Only age and anastomotic strictures were found to be associated with a decline in eGFR.

Currently, it is not possible to recommend a particular type of urinary diversion. However, most institutions prefer ileal orthotopic neobladders and ileal conduits based on clinical experience. In selected patients, such as patients with a single kidney, uretero-cutaneostomy is surgically the least burdensome type of diversion. Recommendations related to RC and urinary diversions are listed in Section 7.3.10.

7.3.6.3 Peri-operative care

Similar to other tumour types, such as colorectal cancer, the application of a multimodal prehabilitation programme (i.e. physiotherapy, nutritional intervention, cessation of smoking) may improve patient health status prior to surgery and subsequently reduce postoperative complication rates [385]. However, evidence on this is limited and randomised controlled trials are missing.

Patients treated according to a 'Fast track'/ERAS (Early Recovery After Surgery) protocol have shown to score better on the emotional and physical functioning scores and suffer less from wound healing disorders, fever and thrombosis [386].

Pre-operatively, the ERAS protocol recommends no bowel prepation or fasting. Other components are, for example, same day admission, as well as carbohydrate loading and a pre-operative exercise programme.

Important post-operative components of the ERAS protocol are pain management, which involves reducing the use of opioids; increasing the use of high-dose acetaminophen and/or ketorolacs (only as breakthrough pain medication) and patients on ERAS experience more pain as compared to patients on a traditional protocol (Visual Analogue Scale [VAS] 3.1 vs. 1.1, $p < 0.001$), but post-operative ileus decreased from 22% to 7.3% ($p = 0.003$) [387].

Venous thromboembolism (VTE) prophylaxis may be implemented as part of an ERAS protocol. A single- centre non-randomised study showed a significant lower 30-day VTE incidence rate in patients treated for 28 days with enoxaparin compared to patients without prophylaxis [388]. Data from the Ontario Cancer Registry including 4,205 cystectomy patients of whom 1,084 received NAC showed that VTE rates are higher in patients treated with NAC as compared to patients treated with cystectomy only (12% vs. 8%, $p = 0.002$) [389].

7.3.7 ***Morbidity and mortality***

In four retrospective studies and one population-based cohort study, the peri-operative mortality after RC was reported as 2.1–3.2% at 30 days and 3.4–8.0% at 90 days [390, 391]. Morbidity rates differ strongly according to the reporting system used. Using the Clavien-Dindo Classification system complication rates ranged from 50–88% (I–IV) and severe complications from 30–42% (≥ III) [392-395]. In large national databases and institutional series, readmission rates are approximately 25% within 30 days of discharge [396]. Late morbidity was usually linked to the type of urinary diversion (see also above). Early morbidity associated with RC for NMIBC (at high risk for disease progression) is similar and no less than that associated with muscle-invasive tumours [397, 398]. In general, lower morbidity and (peri-operative) mortality have been observed by surgeons and in hospitals with a higher case load and therefore more experience [399-402]. A retrospective analysis of 1,303 patients managed in 7 (non-academic) Dutch hospitals revealed variation in treatment preferences between them; however, despite this there was no significant difference in overall survival [403].

Table 7.1: Management of neobladder morbidity (30-64%) [404]

CLAVIEN System		Morbidity	Management
Grade I	Any deviation from the normal post-operative course without the need for pharmacological treatment or surgical, endoscopic and radiological interventions. Allowed therapeutic regimens are: drugs such as antiemetics, antipyretics, analgesics, diuretics and electrolytes and physiotherapy. This grade also includes wound infections opened at the bedside.	**Immediate complications:**	
		Post-operative ileus	Nasogastric intubation (usually removed at day 1) Chewing gum Avoid fluid excess and hypovolemia (provoke splanchnic hypoperfusion)
		Post-operative nausea and vomiting	Antiemetic agent (decrease opioids) Nasogastric intubation
		Urinary infection	Antibiotics, no ureteral catheter removal Check the 3 drainages (ureters and neobladdder)
		Ureteral catheter obstruction	Inject 5 cc saline in the ureteral catheter to resolve the obstruction Increase volume infusion to increase diuresis
		Intra-abdominal urine leakage (anastomosis leakage)	Check and reposition drainages, if needed
		Anaemia well tolerated	Martial treatment (give iron supplement)
		Late complications:	
		Non-compressive lymphocele	Watchful waiting
		Mucus cork	Catheterise and rinse the bladder
		Incontinence	Urine analysis (infection), echography (post-void residual) Physiotherapy
		Retention	Drainage and self-catheterisation education
		Ureteral reflux	No treatment if asymptomatic
Grade II	Requiring pharmacological treatment with drugs other than those allowed for grade I complications. Blood transfusions and total parenteral nutrition are also included.	Anaemia badly tolerated or if myocardial cardiopathy history	Transfusion[1]
		Pulmonary embolism	Heparinotherapy[2]
		Pyelonephritis	Antibiotics and check kidney drainage (nephrostomy if necessary)
		Confusion or neurological disorder	Neuroleptics and avoid opioids
Grade III	Requiring surgical, endoscopic or radiological intervention	Ureteral catheter accidentally dislodged	Reposition the ureteral catheter
		Anastomosis stenosis (7%)	Renal drainage (ureteral catheter or nephrostomy)
III-a	Intervention not under general anaesthesia	Compressive lymphocele	Transcutaneous drainage

III-b	Intervention under general anaesthesia	Ileal anastomosis leakage	Ileostomy, as soon as possible
		Evisceration	Surgery in emergency
		Compressive lymphocele	Surgery (marsupialisation)
Grade IV	Life-threatening complication (including central nervous system complications: brain haemorrhage, ischaemic stroke, subarachnoid bleeding, but excluding transient ischaemic attacks) requiring intensive care/ intensive care unit management.	Neobladder rupture	Nephrostomy and indwelling catheter/surgery for draining the neobladder
		Severe sepsis	Antibiotics and check all the urinary drainages and CT scan in emergency
IV-a	Single organ dysfunction	Non-obstructive renal failure	Bicarbonate/aetiology treatment (including dialysis)
IV-b	Multi-organ dysfunction	Obstructive pyelonephritis and septicaemia	Treatment at intensive care unit, including urinary drainage and antibiotics
Grade V	Death of a patient		
Suffix 'd'	*If the patient suffers from a complication at the time of discharge, the suffix "d" (for 'disability') is added to the respective grade of complication. This label indicates the need for a follow-up to fully evaluate the complication.*		

[1] *A systematic review showed that peri-operative blood transfusion (PBT) in patients who undergo RC correlates with increased overall mortality, CSM and cancer recurrence. The authors hypothesised that this may be caused by the suggested immunosuppressive effect of PBT. In a retrospective study, Buchner and co-workers showed 5-year decreased CSS in cases where intra-operative blood transfusion (CSS decreased from 67% to 48%) or post-operative blood transfusion (CSS decreased from 63% to 48%) were given [405].*

[2] *Hammond and co-workers reviewed 20,762 cases of VTE after major surgery and found cystectomy patients to have the second-highest rate of VTE among all cancers studied [406]. These patients benefit from 30 days low-molecular-weight heparin prophylaxis. Subsequently, it was demonstrated that BMI > 30 and non-urothelial BCs are independently associated with VTE after cystectomy. In these patients extended (90 days) heparin prophylaxis should be considered [389].*

7.3.8 ***Survival***

Of all cancers, bladder cancer ranks 13th in terms of mortality, with rates decreasing particularly in the most developed countries [407].

Disease-free survival and OS in a large population-based study was 35% and 58% at ten years, respectively [408]. However, the 5-year OS in node-positive patients who underwent cystectomy was 18% [409].

A systematic review including 57 studies (n = 30,293) assessed the long-term survical of patients treated with trimodality therapy (TMT) and RC [408]. Ten-year OS was 30.9% and 35.1%, for TMT and RC, respectively with a mean DSS of 50.9% for TMT and 57.8% for RC. For T2 disease, 10-year DSS was 69% and 78.9% for TMT and RC, respectively and for T3/T4 disease 43.5% and 43.1% for TMT and RC, respectively. Three percent of the patients (812 of 27,867) received NAC, resulting in 5-year OS and DSS in downstaged patients (≤ pT1) at RC of 75.7% and 88.3%, respectively.

7.3.9 ***Impact of hospital and surgeon volume on treatment outcomes***

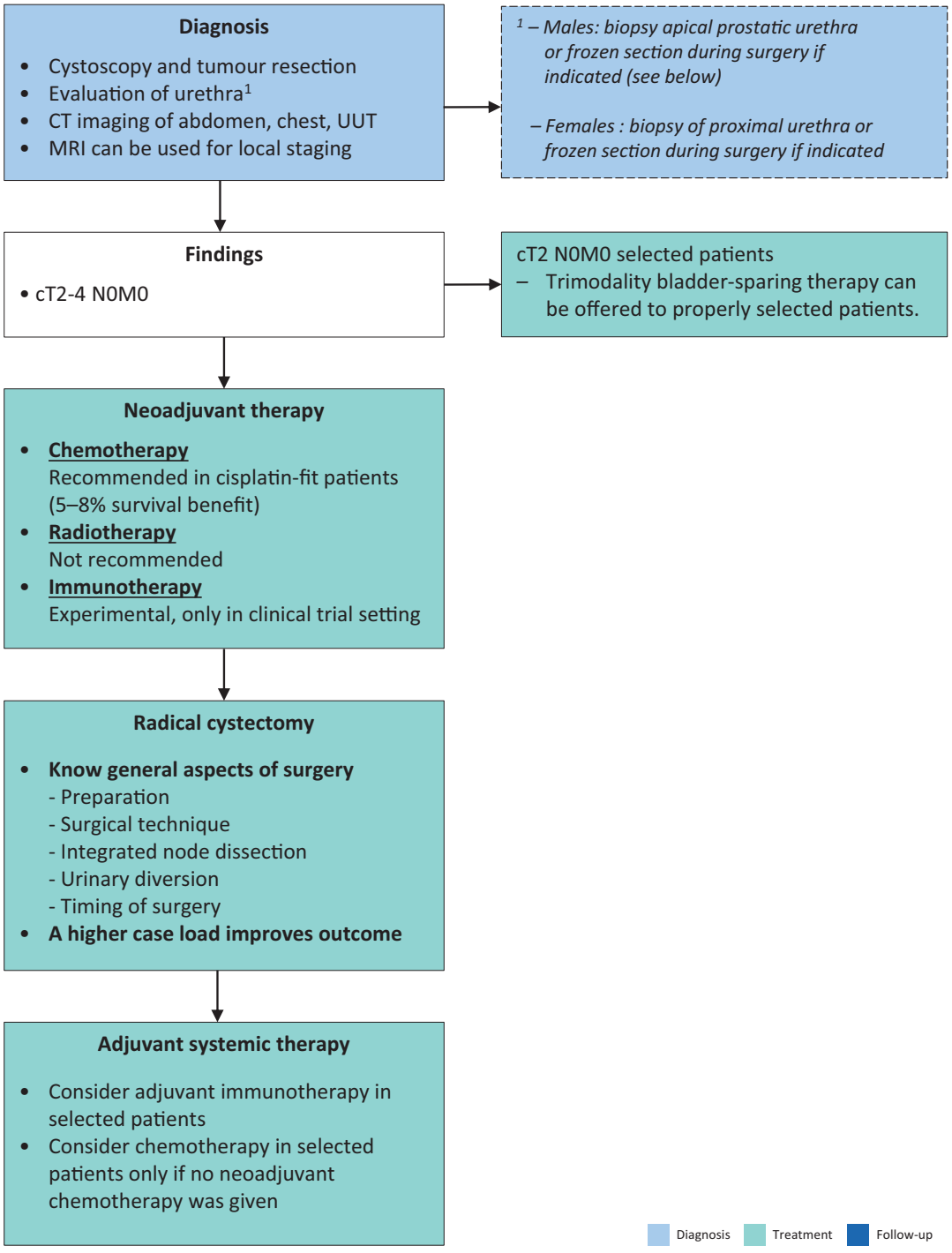
In a systematic review including 40 retrospective studies with 56,000 patients, the impact of hospital and/ or surgeon volume and peri-operative outcomes of RC was assessed [410]. A higher hospital volume was associated with lower in-hospital, 30-day and 90-day mortality. In addition, higher volume hospitals were more likely to have lower positive surgical margins, higher number of LNDs and neobladders and lower complication rates. For surgeon volume, less evidence was available. This study suggested performing at least 10 RCs per centre annually and preferably more than 20. Recently, a nationwide analysis of the Dutch Cancer Registry including almost 9,500 patients between 2008 and 2018 reported decreased 30- and 90-day mortality rates for annual hospital volumes of > 30 RCs. Furthermore, this study showed no true plateau curve for 30- and 90-day mortality beyond 30 RCs supporting the 'more is better' principle [411, 412].

7.3.10 *Summary of evidence and guidelines for radical cystectomy and urinary diversion*

Summary of evidence	LE
Higher RC hospital volume is associated with lower post-operative mortality rates and higher quality of care.	3
Radical cystectomy includes removal of regional LNs.	3
There are data to support that extended vs. standard LND improves survival after RC.	3
No conclusive evidence exists as to the optimal extent of LND.	2a
Ensuring that patients are well informed about the various urinary diversion options prior to making a decision may help prevent or reduce decision regret, independent of the method of diversion selected.	3
The type of urinary diversion does not affect oncological outcome.	3
The use of extended VTE prophylaxis significantly decreases the incidence of VTE after RC.	3
In patients aged > 80 years with MIBC, cystectomy is an option.	3
Surgical complications of cystectomy and urinary diversion should be reported using a uniform grading system. Currently, the best-adapted grading system for cystectomy is the Clavien Dindo grading system.	2b

Recommendations	Strength rating
Do not delay radical cystectomy (RC) for > 3 months as it increases the risk of progression and cancer-specific mortality, unless the patient receives neoadjuvant chemotherapy.	Strong
Perform at least 10, and preferably > 20, RCs per hospital/per year.	Strong
Before RC, fully inform the patient about the benefits and potential risks of all possible alternatives. The final decision should be based on a balanced discussion between the patient and the surgeon.	Strong
Do not offer an orthotopic bladder substitute diversion to patients who have an invasive tumour in the urethra or at the level of urethral dissection.	Strong
Do not offer pre-operative bowel preparation.	Strong
Employ ‘Fast track’ measurements to reduce the time to bowel recovery.	Strong
Offer pharmacological VTE prophylaxis, such as low-molecular-weight heparin to RC patients, starting the first day post-surgery, for a period of at least 4 weeks.	Strong
Offer RC to patients with T2–T4a, N0M0 disease or very high-risk non-muscle-invasive bladder cancer.	Strong
Perform a lymph node dissection as an integral part of RC.	Strong

Figure 7.1: Flow chart for the management of T2–T4a N0M0 urothelial bladder cancer



CT = computed tomography; MRI = magnetic resonance imaging; UUT = upper urinary tract.

7.4 Palliative and salvage cystectomy

Unresectable locally-advanced tumours (T4b, invading the pelvic or abdominal wall) may be accompanied by debilitating symptoms, including bleeding, pain, dysuria and urinary obstruction. These patients are candidates for palliative treatments, such as palliative RT. If control of the symptoms is not possible by less invasive methods, patients may be offered a palliative cystectomy with urinary diversion or urinary diversion only. Palliative cystectomy carries the greatest morbidity, particularly in patients with a poor PS. In a series of 74 patients who underwent palliative cystectomy, severe complications (Clavien-Dindo grade ≥ 3) occurred in 30%. The 30-day mortality rate was 9% and at eight months follow-up, 70% had died [413].

In a retrospective single-centre analysis, Pieretti et al., grouped 265 patients into salvage cystectomy post-TMT, primary cystectomy or primary cystectomy with prior history of non-TMT abdominal or pelvic RT. Post-TMT salvage cystectomy was associated with a higher incidence of any late (HR: 2.3, p = 0.02) and major late complications (HR: 2.1, p < 0.05) but there was no difference in DSS (p = 0.8) or OS (p = 0.9) between the groups [414].

*7.4.1 **Guidelines for palliative and salvage cystectomy***

Recommendations	Strength rating
Offer radical cystectomy as a palliative treatment to patients with locally-advanced tumours (T4b).	Weak
Offer palliative cystectomy to patients with symptoms if control is not possible by less invasive methods.	Weak

*7.4.1.1 EAU-ESMO consensus statements on the management of advanced- and variant bladder cancer [81, 82]**

Consensus statement
In patients with clinical T4 or clinical N+ disease (regional), radical chemoradiation can be offered accepting that this may be palliative rather than curative in outcome.
Chemoradiation should be given to improve local control in cases of inoperable locally-advanced tumours.

**Only statements which met the a priori consensus threshold across all three stakeholder groups are listed (defined as ≥ 70% agreement and ≤ 15% disagreement, or vice versa).*

*7.4.2 **Supportive care***

7.4.2.1 Obstruction of the upper urinary tract

Unilateral (best kidney) or bilateral nephrostomy tubes provide the easiest solution for UUT obstruction, but patients find the tubes inconvenient and prefer ureteral stenting. However, stenting can be difficult to achieve. Stents must be regularly replaced and there is the risk of stent obstruction or displacement. Another possible solution is a urinary diversion with, or without, a palliative cystectomy.

7.4.2.2 Bleeding and pain

In the case of bleeding, the patient must be screened first for coagulation disorders or the patient's use of anticoagulant drugs must be reviewed. Transurethral (laser) coagulation may be difficult in a bladder full of tumour or with a bleeding tumour. Intravesical rinsing of the bladder with 1% silver nitrate or 1–2% alum can be effective [415]. This can usually be done without any anaesthesia. The instillation of formalin (2.5–4% for 30 minutes) is a more aggressive and painful procedure, requiring anaesthesia. Formalin instillation has a higher risk of side-effects, e.g., bladder fibrosis, but is more likely to control the bleeding [415]. Vesicoureteral reflux should be excluded to prevent renal complications.

Radiation therapy is another common strategy to control bleeding and is also used to control pain. An older study reported control of haematuria in 59% of patients and pain control in 73% [416]. Irritative bladder and bowel complaints due to irradiation are possible, but are usually mild. Non-conservative options are embolisation of specific arteries in the small pelvis, with success rates as high as 90% [415]. Radical surgery is a last resort and includes cystectomy and diversion (see above, Section 7.4.1).

7.5 Bladder-sparing treatments for localised disease

*7.5.1 **Transurethral resection of bladder tumour***

Transurethral resection of bladder tumour alone in MIBC patients is only possible as a therapeutic option if tumour growth is limited to the superficial muscle layer and if re-staging biopsies are negative for residual (invasive) tumour [417]. In general, approximately 50% of patients will still have to undergo RC for recurrent MIBC with a disease-specific mortality rate of up to 47% in this group [418]. A disease-free status at re-staging TURB appears to be crucial in making the decision not to perform RC [419, 420]. A prospective study by Solsona *et al.*, including 133 patients after radical TURB and re-staging negative biopsies, reported a 15-year follow-up [420]. Thirty per cent of patients had recurrent NMIBC and went on to intravesical therapy, and 30% (n = 40) progressed, of which 27 died of BC. After five, ten, and fifteen years, the results showed CSS rates of 81.9%, 79.5%, and 76.7%, respectively and PFS rates with an intact bladder of 75.5%, 64.9%, and 57.8%, respectively.

In conclusion, TURB alone should only be considered as a therapeutic option for muscle-invasive disease after radical TURB, when the patient is unfit for cystectomy, or refuses open surgery, or as part of a TMT bladder-preserving approach.

7.5.1.1 *Guideline for transurethral resection of bladder tumour*

Recommendation	Strength rating
Do not offer transurethral resection of bladder tumour alone as a curative treatment option as most patients will not benefit.	Strong

7.5.2 ***External beam radiotherapy***

Current RT techniques with soft-tissue matching and image guidance result in superior bladder coverage and a reduced integral dose to the surrounding tissues. The target total dose (to bladder and/or bladder tumour) for curative EBRT in BC is 64–66 Gy [421, 422]. A reasonable alternative is moderately hypofractionated EBRT to 55 Gy in 20 fractions which has been suggested to be non-inferior to 64 Gy in 32 fractions in terms of invasive locoregional control, OS, and late toxicity. In a phase II study, 55 patients (median age 86) with BC, unfit for cystectomy or even daily RT, were treated with 6-weekly doses of 6 Gy [423]. Forty-eight patients completed EBRT with acceptable toxicity and 17% showed local progression after two years demonstrating good local control with this more ultra-hypofractionated schedule.

Elective treatment to the LNs is optional and should take into account patient comorbidities and the risks of toxicity to adjacent critical structures. For node-positive disease, consider boosting grossly involved nodes to the highest achievable dose that does not violate normal tissue constraints based on the clinical scenario.

The use of modern standard EBRT techniques results in major related late morbidity of the urinary bladder or bowel in less than 5% of patients [424]. Acute diarrhoea is reduced even more with intensity-modulated RT [425]. Important prognostic factors for outcome include response to EBRT, tumour size, hydronephrosis, presence of CIS, and completeness of the initial TURB. Additional prognostic factors reported are age and stage [426].

With the use of modern EBRT techniques, efficacy and safety results seem to have improved over time. A 2002 Cochrane analysis demonstrated that RC has an OS benefit compared to RT [427], although this was not the case in a 2014 retrospective review using a propensity score analysis [428].

In a 2017 retrospective cohort study of U.S. National Cancer Database data, patients over 80 were identified with cT2–4, N0–3, M0 BC, who were treated with curative EBRT (60–70 Gy, n = 739) or concurrent chemoradiotherapy (n = 630) between 2004 and 2013 [429]. The 2-year OS was 42% for EBRT vs. 56% for chemoradiotherapy ($p < 0.001$). For EBRT a higher RT dose and a low stage were associated with improved OS.

In conclusion, although EBRT results seem to improve over time, EBRT alone does not seem to be as effective as surgery or TMT therapy (see Section 7.5.4). Factors that influence outcome should be considered. However, EBRT can be an alternative treatment in patients unfit for radical surgery or concurrent chemotherapy, and it can also be effective in helping control bleeding.

The results of several studies show that radiotherapy delivered in a hypofractionated regime (such as 21 Gy in 3 fractions evaluated in the MRC BA09 randomised control trial [430], can provide rapid relief of local bladder cancer symptoms, including in particular symptomatic hematuria. Other fractionation regimes include 35 Gy in 10 fractions, 30 Gy in 5 fractions, 36 Gy in 6 fractions given once weekly [431], and even a single 8 Gy fraction. In the palliative setting, symptom resolution typically lasts for the majority of the patients' remaining lifespan.

7.5.2.1 *Summary of evidence and guideline for external beam radiotherapy*

Summary of evidence	LE
External beam RT alone should only be considered as a therapeutic option when the patient is unfit for cystectomy or chemoradiation.	3
Radiotherapy can also be used to stop bleeding from the tumour when local control cannot be achieved by transurethral manipulation.	1b

Recommendation	Strength rating
Do not offer radiotherapy alone as primary therapy for localised bladder cancer.	Strong

*7.5.2.2 EAU-ESMO consensus statements on the management of advanced and variant bladder cancer [81, 82]**

Consensus statement
Radiotherapy alone (single block) is not the preferred radiotherapeutic schedule.
Radiotherapy for bladder preservation should be performed with IMRT and IGRT to reduce side effects.
Dose escalation above standard radical doses to the primary site in case of bladder preservation, either by IMRT or brachytherapy, is not recommended.

**Only statements which met the a priori consensus threshold across all three stakeholder groups are listed (defined as ≥ 70% agreement and ≤ 15% disagreement, or vice versa).*
IGRT = image-guided radiotherapy; IMRT = intensity-modulated radiotherapy.

7.5.3 Chemotherapy

Chemotherapy alone rarely produces durable complete remissions. In general, a clinical complete response rate of up to 56% is reported in some series, which must be weighed against a staging error of > 60% [432, 433]. Response to chemotherapy is a prognostic factor for treatment outcome and eventual survival although it may be confounded by patient selection [434].

Several groups have reported the effect of chemotherapy on resectable tumours (neoadjuvant approach), as well as unresectable primary tumours [263, 274, 435, 436]. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy with two to three cycles of MVAC or CMV has led to a down-staging of the primary tumour in various prospective series [263, 274, 435].

A bladder-conserving strategy with TURB and systemic cisplatin-based chemotherapy has been reported several years ago and could lead to long-term survival with intact bladder in a highly selected patient population [437].

A recent large retrospective analysis of a U.S. National Cancer Database cohort reported on 1,538 patients treated with TURB and multi-agent chemotherapy [438]. The two and 5-year OS for all patients was 49% and 32.9% and for cT2 patients it was 52.6% and 36.2%, respectively. While these data show that longterm survival with intact bladder can be achieved in a subset of patients it is not recommended for routine use.

7.5.3.1 Summary of evidence and guideline for chemotherapy

Summary of evidence	LE
Complete and partial local responses have been reported with cisplatin-based chemotherapy as primary therapy for locally-advanced tumours in highly selected patients.	2b

Recommendation	Strength rating
Do not offer chemotherapy alone as primary therapy for localised bladder cancer.	Strong

7.5.4 Trimodality bladder-preserving treatment

Bladder preservation as an alternative to RC is generally reserved for patients with smaller solitary tumours, no extensive or multifocal CIS, no tumour-related hydronephrosis, and good pre-treatment bladder function. Trimodality bladder-preserving treatment should also be considered in all patients with a contraindication for surgery, either a relative or absolute contraindication since the factors that determine fitness for surgery and chemoradiotherapy differ.

Trimodality therapy combines TURB, chemotherapy and RT. The rationale to combine TURB with RT is to achieve maximal local tumour control in the bladder and adjacent nodes. The addition of radiosensitising chemotherapy or other radiosensitisers (mentioned below) is aimed at the potentiation of RT. Micrometastases are targeted by platinum-based combination chemotherapy (for details see Section 7.1). The aim of TMT is to preserve the bladder and QoL without compromising oncological outcome. There are no definitive contemporary data supporting the benefit of using neoadjuvant or adjuvant chemotherapy combined with chemoradiation. Patient selection is critical in achieving good outcomes [439]. Whether a node dissection should be performed before TMT as in RC remains unclear [81, 82].

In the case of TMT, two distinct patterns of care emerge; treatment aimed at patients fit for cystectomy who elect TMT or refuse cystectomy, and treatment aimed at older, less fit, patients. For the former category, TMT presents selective bladder preservation and in this case the initial step is a radical TURB where as much tumour as possible should be resected. In this case appropriate patient selection (e.g., T2 tumours, no CIS) is crucial

[440, 441]. Even in case of an initial presumed complete resection, a second TUR has been suggested to reveal tumour in > 50% of patients and subsequently improves 5-year OS in case of TMT [442]. For patients who are not candidates for cystectomy, less stringent criteria can be applied, but extensive CIS and poor bladder function should both be regarded as relative contraindications.

A collaborative review has described the principles of TMT [439]. For radiation, two schedules are most commonly used; historically within the RTOG a split-course format with interval cystoscopy [443] and single-phase treatment which is now more commonly used [444]. A conventional radiation schedule includes EBRT to the bladder and limited pelvic LNs with an initial dose of 40-45 Gy, with a boost to the whole bladder of 50–54 Gy and a further tumour boost to a total dose of 60–66 Gy. If not boosting the tumour, it is also reasonable for the whole bladder to be treated to 59.4–66 Gy. For node-positive disease, consider boosting grossly involved nodes to the highest achievable dose that does not violate normal tissue constraints. Therefore, elective treatment to the LNs (when node negative) is optional and should take into account patient comorbidities and the risks of toxicity to adjacent critical structures.

A reasonable radiation dosing alternative to conventional fractionation when treating the bladder-only fields is moderately hypofractionated EBRT to 55 Gy in 20 fractions which has been suggested to be non-inferior to 64 Gy in 32 fractions in terms of invasive loco-regional control, OS and late toxicity [421, 445] in a meta-analysis of individual patient data from the BC2001 and BCON studies.

Different concurrent chemotherapy regimens have been used, but most evidence exists for cisplatin [446] and mitomycin-C plus 5-FU [444]. Alternative regimens that have been evaluated include: single agent gemcitabine [447], capecitabine [448] and hypoxia modification with carbogen/nicotinamide [81, 82]. In a recently published phase II RCT, twice-a-day radiation plus 5-FU/cisplatin was compared to once-daily radiation plus gemcitabine [447]. Both arms were found to result in a > 75% free from distant metastases rates at 3 years (78% and 84%, respectively). Therefore, there are good chemotherapy options for non-cisplatin candidates such as 5-FU/mitomycin-C or low-dose gemcitabine.

Five-year CSS and OS rates vary between 50%–84% and 36%–74%, respectively, with salvage cystectomy rates of 10–30% [439, 440, 444, 446, 449].

There are no successfully completed RCTs comparing the outcome of TMT with RC. The BC2001 trial with 10 year follow-up showed that combined radiotherapy with mitomycin C and fluorouracil significantly improved locoregional control and five year cystectomy rates and non-significantly improved DFS, OS and DSS compared to radiotherapy alone [450] as shown in other studies [443, 444, 451]. Many of the reported series have differing characteristics as compared to the larger surgical series, which typically have median ages in the mid- to-late 60s compared to mid-70s for some large RT series (reviewed by James, *et al.* [444]).

As there are no completed randomised trials, RC and TMT have been compared in systematic reviews, meta-analyses, large population-based studies and multi-institutional propensity score matched and weighted analyses [328, 408, 452]. Overall, in balance, these studies show similar oncological outcomes between radical cystectomy and trimodality therapy for select patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer. These results support that trimodality therapy, in the setting of multidisciplinary shared decision making, should be offered to all suitable candidates with muscle-invasive bladder cancer and not only to patients with significant comorbidities for whom surgery is not an option [328].

Another study reported no difference in survival outcomes in cN+ patients treated with surgery versus radical RT [453].

The Boston group has also reported on their experience in 66 patients with mixed histological subtypes treated with TMT and found similar complete response, OS, DSS and salvage cystectomy rates as in UC [454]. The majority of recurrences post-TMT are non-invasive and can be managed conservatively [444]. In contemporary series, salvage cystectomy is required in about 10–15% of patients treated with TMT and can be curative [328, 440, 444, 449]. Current data suggest that major late complication rates are slightly higher but remain acceptable for salvage- vs. primary cystectomy [455].

A sub-analysis of two RTOG trials looked at complete response (T0) and near-complete response (Ta or Tis) after TMT [456]. After a median follow-up of 5.9 years 41/119 (35%) of patients experienced a bladder recurrence, and fourteen required salvage cystectomy. There was no difference between complete and near-complete responders. Non-muscle-invasive BC recurrences after complete response to TMT were reported in

25% of patients by the Boston group, sometimes over a decade after initial treatment [457]. A NMIBC recurrence was associated with a lower DSS, although in properly selected patients, intravesical BCG could avoid immediate salvage cystectomy.

Overall significant late pelvic (GI/genitourinary [GU]) toxicity rates after TMT are low and QoL is good [444, 458, 459]. A combined analysis of survivors from four RTOG trials with a median follow-up of 5.4 years showed that combined-modality therapy was associated with low rates of late grade 3 toxicity (5.7% GU and 1.9% GI). No late grade 4 toxicities or treatment-related deaths were recorded [458]. A retrospective study showed QoL to be good after TMT and in most domains better than after cystectomy, although prospective validations are needed [460]. One option to reduce side effects after TMT is the use of IMRT and image-guided RT (IGRT) [81, 82, 461].

A bladder-preserving TMT strategy requires very close multidisciplinary cooperation [81, 82]. This was also highlighted by a Canadian group [462]. In Ontario between 1994 and 2008 only 10% (370/3,759) of patients with cystectomy had a pre-operative radiation oncology consultation, with high geographical variations. Independent factors associated with this consultation included advanced age ($p < 0.001$), greater comorbidity ($p < 0.001$) and earlier year of diagnosis ($p < 0.001$). A bladder-preserving TMT strategy also requires a high level of patient compliance. Even if a patient has shown a clinical response to a TMT bladder-preserving strategy, the bladder remains a potential source of recurrence, hence long-term life-long bladder monitoring is essential and patients should be counselled that this will be required.

7.5.4.1 Summary of evidence and recommednations for trimodality bladder-preserving treatment

Summary of evidence	**LE**
Long-term survival rates of TMT bladder-preserving treatment are comparable to those of early cystectomy . The contraindications for TMT or surgery have to be considered.	2
Combined chemotherapy and radiotherapy is more effective than radiotherapy alone in bladder sparing treatment.	1b

Recommendations	**Strength rating**
Offer surgical intervention or trimodality bladder-preserving treatments (TMT) to appropriate candidates as primary curative therapeutic approaches since they are more effective than radiotherapy alone.	Strong
Advise patients who are candidates for TMT in a mutlidisciplinary setting including urologists, medical oncologists and radiation oncologists concerning the benfits and harms of TMT.	Strong
Offer TMT as an alternative to selected, well-informed and compliant patients, especially for whom radical cystectomy is not an option or not acceptable.	Strong
Advise patients who are candidates for TMT that life-long bladder monitoring is essential.	Strong

*7.5.4.2 EAU-ESMO consensus statements on the management of advanced- and variant bladder cancer [81, 82]**

Consensus statement
Candidates for curative treatment, such as cystectomy or bladder preservation, should be clinically assessed by at least an oncologist, a urologist, a radiation oncologist (in case adjuvant radiotherapy or bladder preservation is considered) and a neutral HCP such as a specialist nurse.
An important determinant for patient eligibility in case of bladder-preserving treatment is absence of carcinoma *in situ*.
An important determinant for patient eligibility in case of bladder-preserving treatment is absence or presence of hydronephrosis.
When assessing patient eligibility for bladder preservation, the likelihood of successful debulking surgery should be taken into consideration (optimal debulking).
In case of bladder preservation with radiotherapy, combination with a radiosensitiser is always recommended to improve clinical outcomes, such as cisplatin, 5-FU/MMC, carbogen/nicotinamide or gemcitabine.
Radiotherapy for bladder preservation should be performed with IMRT and IGRT to reduce side effects.
Dose escalation above standard radical doses to the primary site in case of bladder preservation, either by IMRT or by brachytherapy, is not recommended.

**Only statements which met the a priori consensus threshold across all three stakeholder groups are listed*

(defined as ≥ 70% agreement and ≤ 15% disagreement, or vice versa).
HCP = healthcare professional; IGRT = image-guided radiotherapy; IMRT = intensity-modulated radiotherapy; 5FU = 5-fluorouracil; MMC = mitomycin-C.

7.6 Adjuvant therapy

7.6.1 Role of adjuvant platinum-based chemotherapy

Adjuvant chemotherapy after RC for patients with pT3/4 and/or LN positive (N+) disease without clinically detectable metastases (M0) is still under debate. The general benefits of adjuvant chemotherapy include:

- chemotherapy is administered after accurate pathological staging, therefore, treatment in patients at low risk for micrometastases is avoided;
- no delay in definitive surgical treatment.

The drawbacks of adjuvant chemotherapy are:

- assessment of *in vivo* chemosensitivity of the tumour is not possible and overtreatment is an unavoidable problem;
- delay of or intolerability to chemotherapy, due to post-operative morbidity [463].

There is limited evidence from adequately conducted and accrued phase III RCTs in favour of the routine use of adjuvant chemotherapy [464-469]. An individual patient data meta-analysis [470] of survival data from six RCTs of adjuvant chemotherapy [471-473] included 491 patients (unpublished data from Otto *et al.*, were included in the analysis). All included trials suffered from significant methodological flaws including small sample size (underpowered), incomplete accrual, use of inadequate statistical methods and design flaws (irrelevant endpoints and failing to address salvage chemotherapy in case of relapse or metastases) [464]. In these trials, three or four cycles of CMV, cisplatin, cyclophosphamide, and adriamycin (CISCA), methotrexate, vinblastine, adriamycin or epirubicin, and cisplatin (MVA(E)C) and cisplatin with methotrexate (CM) were used [474], and one trial used cisplatin monotherapy [475]. The data were not convincing to support an unequivocal recommendation for the use of adjuvant chemotherapy. In 2014, this meta-analysis was updated with an additional three studies [467-469] resulting in the inclusion of 945 patients from nine trials [466]. None of the trials had fully accrued and individual patient data were not used in the analysis [466]. For one trial only an abstract was available at the time of the meta-analysis [468] and none of the included individual trials were significantly positive for OS in favour of adjuvant chemotherapy. In two of the trials more modern chemotherapy regimens were used (gemcitabine/cisplatin and paclitaxel/gemcitabine/cisplatin) [467, 468]. The HR for OS was 0.77 (95% CI: 0.59–0.99, p = 0.049) and for DFS 0.66 (95% CI: 0.45–0.91, p = 0.014) with a stronger impact on DFS in case of nodal positivity. Recently, a systematic review and meta-analysis of individual patient data from RCTs in patients treated with adjuvant cisplatin-based chemotherapy for MIBC was conducted [476]. In an analysis of 10 RCTs (n = 1,183), an OS benefit was demonstrated for cisplatin-based adjuvant chemotherapy (HR: 0.82, 95% CI: 0.70–0.96, p = 0.02). This translates into an absolute improvement in survival of 6% at 5 years, from 50% to 56%, and a 9% absolute benefit when adjusted for age, sex, pT stage, and pN category (HR: 0.77, 95% CI: 0.65–0.92, p = 0.004). Adjuvant chemotherapy was also shown to improve RFS (HR: 0.71, 95% CI: 0.60-0.83, p < 0.001), locoregional RFS (HR: 0.68, 95% CI: 0.55–0.85, p < 0.001), and MFS (HR: 0.79, 95% CI: 0.65–0.95, p = 0.01), with absolute benefits of 11%, 11%, and 8%, respectively.

A retrospective cohort analysis including 3,974 patients after cystectomy and LND showed an OS benefit in high-risk subgroups (extravesical extension and nodal involvement) (HR: 0.75, CI: 0.62–0.90) [477]. A publication of the largest RCT (European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer [EORTC] 30994), although not fully accrued, showed a significant improvement of PFS for immediate, compared with deferred, cisplatin-based chemotherapy (HR: 0.54, 95% CI: 0.4–0.73, p < 0.0001), but there was no significant OS benefit [478]. Furthermore, a large observational study including 5,653 patients with pathological T3–4 and/ or pathological node-positive BC, treated between 2003 and 2006 compared the effectiveness of adjuvant chemotherapy vs. observation. Twenty-three percent of patients received adjuvant chemotherapy with a 5-year OS of 37% for the adjuvant arm vs. 29.1% (HR: 0.70, 95% CI: 0.64–0.76) in the observation group [479]. Another large retrospective analysis based on the U.S. National Cancer Database including 15,397 patients with locally-advanced (pT3/4) or LN-positive disease also demonstrated an OS benefit in patients with UC histology [480]. In patients with concomitant histological subtypes, however, no benefit was found.

Patients should be informed about potential chemotherapy options before RC and the limited evidence for adjuvant chemotherapy.

7.6.2 Role of adjuvant immunotherapy

To determine the benefit of PD-1/PD-L1 checkpoint inhibitors, three phase III RCTs have evaluated checkpoint inhibitor monotherapy with atezolizumab, nivolumab or pembrolizumab in patients with muscle-invasive UC. The CheckMate 274 phase III multi-centre, double-blind, RCT of adjuvant nivolumab vs. placebo for up to 1 year in 709 patients with muscle-invasive UC with a high risk of recurrence (pathological stage pT3, pT4a, or pN+) (neoadjuvant cisplatin-based chemotherapy was allowed before trial entry) demonstrated a significant improvement in median DFS (20.8 months [95% CI: 16.5–27.6] with nivolumab and 10.8 months [95% CI: 8.3–13.9] with placebo). The percentage of patients who were alive and disease-free at 6 months was 74.9% with nivolumab and 60.3% with placebo (HR for disease recurrence or death, 0.70; 98.22% CI: 0.55–0.90; p < 0.001). Among patients with a PD-L1 expression level of ≥ 1% (tumor cell [TC] score), the percentage of patients was 74.5% and 55.7%, respectively (HR: 0.55; 98.72% CI: 0.35–0.85; p < 0.001) [481]. In an analysis using both PD-L1 TC score and combined positive score (CPS), more patients had CPS ≥ 1 than TC ≥ 1% and patients with CPS ≥ 1 had improved DFS with nivolumab which may have contributed to the benefit seen with adjuvant nivolumab in patients with TC < 1% and CPS ≥ 1 [482]. There was no clinically meaningful deterioration in health-related quality of life with adjuvant nivolumab compared to placebo [483].

The primary endpoint of DFS was not achieved in a multi-centre RCT of adjuvant atezolizumab vs. observation in patients with ypT2–4a or ypN+ tumours following NAC or pT3–4a or pN+ tumours if no NAC was received (IMvigor010). Median DFS was 19.4 months (95% CI: 15.9–24.8) with atezolizumab and 16.6 months (11.2–24.8) with observation (stratified HR: 0.89, 95% CI: 0.74–1.08, p = 0.24) [484]. A similarly designed trial of pembrolizumab in the adjuvant setting has completed accrual with results awaited.

The FDA has approved nivolumab for adjuvant treatment of patients with UC who are at high risk of recurrence after undergoing surgery [485] whereas the EMA has approved adjuvant nivolumab for the treatment of adults with muscle-invasive UC (MIUC) with tumour cell PD-L1 expression ≥ 1%, who are at high risk of recurrence after undergoing radical resection of MIUC. A promising report (see Marker section) has suggested a potential role for ctDNA to guide the use of adjuvant IO for UC [486].

7.6.3 Summary of evidence and guidelines for adjuvant therapy

Summary of evidence	LE
Adjuvant cisplatin-based chemotherapy for high-risk patients (pT3, 4 and/or or N+ M0) without neoadjuvant treatment can be associated with improvement in DFS and OS but trials are underpowered to adequately answer this question.	2a
To date, studies of immune checkpoint inhibitors in the adjuvant setting in patients with high-risk MIBC who have or have not received NAC have demonstrated conflicting results with the CheckMate 274 study demonstrating an improvement in DFS with adjuvant nivolumab and the IMvigor 010 study failing to show an improvement in DFS with adjuvant atezolizumab.	1b
Circulating tumour DNA holds promise as both a prognostic and predictive biomarker to guide the use of adjuvant IO for UC in patients who are at a high risk of recurrence and positive for ctDNA treated with adjuvant atezolizumab demonstrating improved outcomes compared with observation.	2b

Recommendations	Strength rating
Offer adjuvant cisplatin-based combination chemotherapy to patients with pT3/4 and/or pN+ disease if no neoadjuvant chemotherapy has been given.	Strong
Offer adjuvant nivolumab to selected patients with pT3/4 and/or pN+ disease not eligible for, or who declined, adjuvant cisplatin-based chemotherapy.	Weak

7.7 Metastatic disease

7.7.1 Introduction

The treatment of metastatic UC had remained largely unchanged since pivotal trials published over 20 years ago set the standard of care for first-line treatment with cisplatin-based combinations demonstrating an OS benefit. This longstanding paradigm was challenged in the past years by the introduction of immunotherapy using checkpoint inhibitors and it was finally upended in October 2023 with the presentation of the results of two practice-changing randomised clinical trials (RCTs) demonstrating an overall survival benefit in the first line setting against platinum-based chemotherapy (EV-302/KEYNOTE A39 and Checkmate 901) [487, 488]. These updated guidelines reflect the results of these two trials and the impact for first and later lines management of patients with metastatic bladder cancer.

7.7.2 *First-line systemic therapy for metastatic disease*

In general, patients with untreated metastatic UC can be divided into two broad categories: eligible for combination therapies or ineligible for combination therapies. The distinction between the two groups is currently based on the eligibility criteria for the pivotal trial EV-302/KEYNOTE 39A and is likely to undergo changes in the near future based on results from real-world evidence investigations. Major criteria include ECOG performance status 0-2, GFR ≥ 30 ml/min and adequate organ functions based on eligibility for treatment with Enfortumab vedotin and Pembrolizumab. With regards to platinum-based chemotherapy the definitions to distinguish patients fit for cisplatin, fit for carboplatin und unfit for any platinum-based therapy remains valid as outlined below and summarised in Table 7.2.

7.7.2.1 Definitions: 'Fit for cisplatin, fit for carboplatin, unfit for any platinum-based chemotherapy'

An international survey among BC experts [432] was the basis for a consensus statement on how to classify patients unfit for cisplatin-based chemotherapy. At least one of the following criteria must be present: PS > 1; GFR ≤ 60 mL/min; grade ≥ 2 audiometric hearing loss; grade ≥ 2 peripheral neuropathy or New York Heart Association (NYHA) class III heart failure [433]. Around 50% of patients with BC are not eligible for cisplatin-based chemotherapy [433]. Renal function assessment is of utmost importance for treatment selection. Measuring GFR with radioisotopes (^{99}mTc DTPA or ^{51}Cr-EDTA) is recommended in equivocal cases.

Cisplatin has also been administered in patients with a lower GFR (40–60 mL/min) using different split-dose schedules. The respective studies were mostly small phase I and II trials in different settings (neoadjuvant and advanced disease) demonstrating that the use of split-dose cisplatin is feasible and appears to result in encouraging efficacy [486, 489, 490]. However, no prospective RCT has compared split-dose cisplatin with conventional dosing.

Most patients that are deemed unfit for cisplatin are able to receive carboplatin-based chemotherapy. However, some patients are deemed unfit for any platinum-based chemotherapy, i.e. both cisplatin and carboplatin. Patient are unfit for any platinum-based chemotherapy in case of PS > 2, GFR < 30 mL/min or the combination of PS 2 and GFR < 60 mL/min since the outcome in this patient population is poor regardless of platinum-based treatment or not [491]. Patients with multiple comorbidities may also be poor candidates for platinum-based chemotherapy.

Table 7.2: Definitions of platinum-eligibility for first-line treatment of metastatic urothelial carcinoma

Platinum-eligible		Platinum-ineligible
Cisplatin-eligible	**Carboplatin-eligible**	
ECOG PS 0-1 *and*	ECOG PS 2 *or* GFR 30–60 mL/min	Any of the following:
GFR > 50–60 mL/min *and*	or not fulfilling other cisplatin-eligibility criteria	GFR < 30 mL/min
Audiometric hearing loss grade < 2 *and*		ECOG PS > 2
Peripheral neuropathy grade < 2 *and*		ECOG PS 2 *and* GFR < 60 mL/min
Cardiac insufficiency NYHA class < III		Comorbidites > Grade 2

ECOG = Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group; GFR = glomerular filtration rate; NYHA = New York Heart Association; PS = performance status.

7.7.2.1 First-line chemotherapy in patients fit for combination therapy

7.7.2.1.1 Enfortumab vedotin plus Pembrolizumab

The combination of Enfortumab vedotin (EV) plus pembrolizumab represents the new standard of care for patients who are deemed fit for combination therapies. This is based on EV-302/KEYNOTE 39A, a phase III trial that tested the antibody drug conjugate EV directed against nectin-4 (EV: administered any number of times until progression) in combination with the immune checkpoint inhibitor, pembrolizumab (maximum of 35 cycles) against platinum-based chemotherapy (cisplatin or carboplatin permitted) in combination with gemcitabine (up to 6 cycles) in the first-line advanced unresectable or metastatic urothelial carcinoma. 30% of the patients in the control arm received switch maintenance immunotherapy with avelumab. Both co-primary endpoints, PFS and OS were clearly met with a significant improvement in median PFS of 12.5 vs 6.3 months (HR 0.45 (0.38-0.54) and median OS of 31.5 vs. 16.1 months (HR 0.47 (0.38-0.58), respectively. The overall ORR was 67.7% including 29.1% complete remissions (CR) compared to 44.4% (12.5% CR) with platinum-based chemotherapy (p<0.00001). All pre-specified subgroups benefited equally from EV+pembrolizumab regardless

of cisplatin eligibility, PD-L1 expression or presence of liver metastases. Treatment-related toxicity grade ≥ 3 was reported in 55% for EV/Pembrolizumab versus 70% in the chemotherapy arm. Specific and relevant EV toxicities include skin rash, peripheral neuropathy, ocular disorders and hyperglycemia. Toxicity of EV/Pembrolizumab needs to be managed proactively and attentively to avoid severe sequelae. The administration of EV/Pembrolizumab requires adequate knowledge and care from a specialised interprofessional team [487].

The combination of EV and pembrolizumab as the first-line treatment in 45 cisplatin-ineligible patients with locally-advanced/metastatic UC was also investigated in EV-103, phase 1b/2 study, and demonstrated a confirmed objective response rate after a median of nine cycles of 73.3% with a complete response rate of 15.6% [492]. The median duration of response and median OS were 25.6 months and 26.1 months, respectively. The most common treatment-related AEs were peripheral sensory neuropathy (55.6%), fatigue (51.1%), and alopecia (48.9%) [492]. A second cohort within the same study randomly assigned previously untreated cisplatin-ineligible patients to EV alone or EV with pembrolizumab [493]. The ORR was 64.5% (95% CI, 52.7 to 75.1) and 45.2% (95% CI, 33.5 to 57.3) for patients treated with EV+ pembrolizumab (N = 76) and EV monotherapy (N = 73), respectively. The median DOR was not reached for the combination and was 13.2 months for monotherapy. Based on these results enfortumab vedotin plus pembrolizumab has been granted FDA accelerated approval for patients with locally advanced or metastatic UC who are ineligible for cisplatin-containing chemotherapy.

7.7.2.1.2 Paitents eligible for combination therapy but not eligible for EV or EV not available

In spite of the very recent results of EV-302/KEYNOTE 39A study, EV will not be available in different countries. Moreover, some patients might not be eligible for or refuse treatment with EV including patients with uncontrolled diabetes, peripheral neuropathy grade ≥ 2 and pre-existing significant skin disorders. Platinum-based chemotherapy with integration of checkpoint inhibitors represents the preferred options in such patients. The general presumptions for cisplatin- and carboplatin-based therapy remain unchanged in this case and are outlined below.

7.7.2.1.2.1 Patients fit for cisplatin

Cisplatin-containing combination chemotherapy was the standard of care since the late 1980s demonstrating an OS of 12 to 14 months in different series (for a review see [494]). Methotrexate, vinblastine, adriamycin plus cisplatin and GC achieved survival of 14.8 and 13.8 months, respectively [495]. Overall response rates were 46% for MVAC and 49% for GC. The lower toxicity of GC [200] compared to standard MVAC has resulted in GC becoming the standard regimen.

Dose-dense MVAC combined with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) is less toxic and more efficacious than standard MVAC in terms of, complete response (CR), and 2-year OS. However, there is no significant difference in median survival between the two regimens [496, 497]. Further intensification of treatment using paclitaxel, cisplatin and gemcitabine (PCG) triplet regimen did not result in a significant improvement in OS in the intention-to-treat (ITT) population of a phase III RCT, comparing PCG to GC [498]. Similarly, the addition of the angiogenesis inhibitor bevacizumab to GC did not result in OS improvement [499].

The disease sites have an impact on long-term survival. In LN-only disease, 20.9% of patients were alive at five years compared to only 6.8% of patients with visceral metastases [495]. In the trials with long-term follow-up, approximately 10-15% of patients with metastatic UC were alive at 5 years and longer, suggesting a sustained benefit from cisplatin-based chemotherapy in a minority of patients [495, 497].

Carboplatin-containing chemotherapy, without the inclusion of immunotherapy, is not considered to be equivalent to cisplatin-based combinations, and should not be considered interchangeable or standard in patients fit for cisplatin. A comparative analysis of four randomised phase II trials of carboplatin vs. cisplatin combination chemotherapy demonstrated lower CR rates and shorter OS for the carboplatin arms [500]. A retrospective study highlighted the importance of applying cisplatin in cisplatin-eligible patients in order to maintain benefit [501].

Switch maintenance with immunotherapy after platinum-based chemotherapy

A randomised phase II trial evaluated switch maintenance treatment with pembrolizumab in patients achieving at least stable disease on platinum-based first-line chemotherapy. The primary endpoint of PFS was met (5.4 months vs. 3.0 months, HR: 0.65, p = 0.04) [502].

The JAVELIN Bladder 100 study investigated the impact of switch maintenance with the PD-L1 inhibitor avelumab after initial treatment with platinum-gemcitabine chemotherapy. Patients achieving at least stable disease or better after 4–6 cycles of platinum-gemcitabine were randomised to avelumab or best supportive care (BSC). Overall survival was the primary endpoint which improved to 21.4 months with avelumab compared to 14.3 months with BSC (HR: 0.69, 95% CI: 0.56–0.86; p < 0.001). Of patients who discontinued BSC and received subsequent treatment 53% received immunotherapy. Immune-related AEs occurred in 29% of all patients and 7% experienced grade 3 complications [503]. Patient-reported ouctomes from JAVELIN Bladder 100 demonstrated no detrimental effect on quality of life [504].

Maintenance IO with avelumab was until recently standard of care for all patients with at least stable disease on first-line platinum-based chemotherapy.

If patients are fit for cisplatin, the results of CheckMate 901 should be considered [488]. This trial tested the addition of nivolumab in combination with gemcitabine/cisplatin (GC) and followed by nivolumab maintenance (until progression or maximum of 24 months) compared to GC alone. Of note, only 9% in the control arm received switch maintenance therapy with avelumab. The co-primary endpoints, PFS and OS were reached with a median PFS of 7.9 vs 7.6 months (HR 0.72, 95%CI 0.59-0.88) and a median OS of 21.7 vs. 18.9 months (HR 0.78, 95%CI 0.63-0.96). The response rate was improved with GC plus Nivolumab (57.6% vs 43.1.%). A complete remission (CR) was achieved in 21.7% of patients with Nivolumab plus GC with a duration of 37.1 months. Nivolumab plus GC had higher treatment related grade ≥3 toxicity (62% vs 52%). This combination represents an alternative to GC followed by maintenance therapy with avelumab in patients not eligible for EV or if EV is not available.

7.7.2.1.2.2 Patients fit for carboplatin (but unfit for cisplatin)

Up to 50% of patients are not fit for cisplatin-containing chemotherapy but most may be candidates for carboplatin [433]. A randomised phase II/III trial in this setting was conducted by the EORTC and compared two carboplatin-containing regimens (methotrexate/carboplatin/vinblastine [M-CAVI] and gemcitabine/carboplatin [GemCarbo]) in patients unfit for cisplatin. The EORTC definitions for eligibility were GFR < 60 mL/min and/or PS 2. Severe acute toxicity was 13.6% with GemCarbo vs. 23% with M-CAVI, while the ORR was 42% for GemCarbo and 30% for M-CAVI, respectively [491]. Based on these results the combination of carboplatin and gemcitabine should be considered a standard of care in this patient group. Importantly, both EV-302/KEYNOTE 39A and JAVELIN Bladder 100 included patients fit for carboplatin, while CheckMate 901 included patients fit for cisplatin only.

Combinations of gemcitabine and paclitaxel have been studied as first-line treatment and produced response rates between 38% and 60% but has never been tested in RCTs [505-507]. A randomised phase II trial assessed the efficacy and tolerability profile of two vinflunine-based regimens (vinflunine/gemcitabine vs. vinflunine/carboplatin). Both regimens showed equal ORR and OS with less haematologic toxicity for the combination of vinflunine/gemcitabine [508]. Non-platinum combination chemotherapy is nevertheless not recommended for first-line use in platinum-eligible patients.

The use of single-agent chemotherapy has been associated with varying response rates. Responses with single agents are usually short, complete responses are rare, and no long-term DFS/OS has been reported. It is not recommended for first-line treatment of metastatic UC.

7.7.2.2 First line therapy in patients not eligible for combination therapy

Limited data exist regarding the optimal treatment for this patient population which is characterised by severely impaired PS (PS > 2) and/or severely impaired renal function (GFR < 30 mL/min) or inadequate organ function. Historically, the outcome in this patient group has been poor. Best supportive care has often been chosen instead of systemic therapy. Most trials evaluating alternative treatment options to cisplatinum-based chemotherapy did not focus specifically on this patient population, making data interpretation difficult. The FDA (but not EMA) has approved pembrolizumab as a first-line treatment for patients not fit to receive any platinum-based chemotherapy regardless of PD-L1 status based on the results of one single-arm phase II trial [509].

Based on the results of two single arm phase II trials trials [509, 510] the checkpoint inhibitors pembrolizumab and atezolizumab have been approved by EMA for first-line treatment in cisplatin- unfit patients in case of positive PD-L1 status. PD-L1 positivity for use of pembrolizumab is defined by immunohistochemistry as a CPS of ≥ 10 using the Dako 22C33 platform and for atezolizumab as positivity of ≥ 5% tumour-infiltrating immune cells using Ventana SP142.

Pembrolizumab was tested in 370 patients with advanced or metastatic UC ineligible for cisplatin, showing an ORR of 29% and CR in 7% of patients [509, 511]. Atezolizumab was evaluated in the same patient population in a phase II trial (n = 119) showing an ORR of 23% with 9% of patients achieving CR [510].

First-line avelumab was evaluated in patients with PD-L1 positive, metastatic or locally advanced disease and demonstrated a median OS of 10.0 months (95% CI: 5.5-14.5 months) with 43% of patients alive at 1 year. A complete response was achieved in 8.5% of patients, and 15.5% had a partial response [512].

A phase 2 randomised trial (BAYOU) evaluating durvalumab with olaparib or placebo in platinum-ineligible patients with metastatic UC demonstrated no PFS or OS benefit for the addition of olaparib; however, in a secondary analysis of patients with homologous recombination repair gene mutations, PFS was improved with the addition of olaparib as compared to placebo (median PFS was 5.6 months (95% CI, 1.9 to 8.1) versus 1.8 months (95% CI, 1.7 to 2.2), (HR, 0.18; 95% CI, 0.06 to 0.47) [513].

The trials IMvigor 130, Keynote 361 and DANUBE all included an experimental arm with immunotherapy alone using atezolizumab, pembrolizumab and durvalumab, respectively [514-516]. No benefit in terms of PFS or OS for the use of single-agent immunotherapy compared to platinum-based chemotherapy was found. The combination of carboplatin/gemcitabine therefore is still considered the preferred first-line treatment choice for patients planned to receive chemotherapy who are ineligible for cisplatin.

7.7.2.3 Results of other trials integrating immunotherapy in the first line setting without OS benefit

In 2020, the results of three phase III trials were published investigating the use of immunotherapy in the first-line setting for platinum-eligible patients. The first trial to report was IMvigor130 investigating the combination of the PD-L1 inhibitor atezolizumab plus platinum-gemcitabine chemotherapy vs. chemotherapy plus placebo vs. atezolizumab alone [514]. The primary endpoint of PFS benefit for the combination vs. chemotherapy alone in the ITT group was reached (8.2 months vs. 6.3 months [HR: 0.82, 95% CI: 0.70–0.96; one-sided, p = 0.007]) while OS was not significant at the interim analysis after a median follow-up of 11.8 months. The small PFS benefit in the absence of an OS benefit has raised questions of its clinical significance.

The KEYNOTE 361 study had a very similar design using the PD-1 inhibitor pembrolizumab plus platinum-gemcitabine vs. chemotherapy plus placebo vs. pembrolizumab alone. The results of the primary endpoints of PFS and OS for the comparison of pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy vs. chemotherapy plus placebo in the ITT population showed no benefit for the combination [515].

DANUBE compared the immunotherapy combination (IO-IO) of CTLA-4 inhibitor tremelimumab and PD-L1 inhibitor durvalumab with chemotherapy alone or durvalumab alone [516]. The co-primary endpoint of improved OS for the IO-IO combination vs. chemotherapy was not reached in the ITT group nor was the OS improved for durvalumab monotherapy vs. chemotherapy in the PD-L1-positive population.

In conclusion, unlike CheckMate 901, these three trials do not support the use of combination of the PD-1/L1 checkpoint inhibitors plus platinum-based chemotherapy or the IO-IO combination as first-line treatment.

*7.7.3 **Further-line systemic therapy for metastatic disease***

7.7.3.1 Introduction

Due to the results of the EV-302/KEYNOTE A39 trial and the expected paradigm shift in first-line therapy with establishment of the EV plus Pembrolizumab combination, as well as the CheckMate 901 trial with the combination of cisplatin, gemcitabine and nivolumab, selecting subsequent therapy lines in patients who fail during or progress after first-line treatment poses a significant challenge. Depending on the choice of first-line therapy the following options exist.

7.7.3.2 Chemotherapy

In patients eligible for combination therapy having received EV plus pembrolizumab, platinum-based chemotherapy with gemcitabine plus cisplatin or carboplatin may be considered, however, data is limited for this new post EV plus pembrolizumab clinical disease state and toxicities, e.g. neuropathy from prior therapy must be taken into consideration in determining a treatment plan. For patients already having received platinum-based chemotherapy with or without immunotherapy further -line chemotherapy data are highly variable and mainly derive from small single-arm phase II trials apart from one single phase III RCT. A reasonable strategy has been to re-challenge former platinum-sensitive patients if progression occurred at least six to twelve months after first-line platinum-based combination chemotherapy. A retrospective analysis of 296 patients within the RISC cohort (Retrospective International Study of Cancers of the Urothelium) revealed that subsequent platinum-based combination chemotherapy achieved a somewhat higher disease control rate (57.4% vs. 44.8%, p.= 0.041) and OS (7.9 vs. 5.5 months, p = 0.035) compared to subsequent non-platinum-based chemotherapy [517]. Second-line response rates of single-agent treatment with paclitaxel (weekly), docetaxel, gemcitabine, nab-paclitaxel, oxaliplatin, ifosfamide, topotecan, pemetrexed, lapatinib, gefitinib and bortezomib have ranged between 0% and 28% in small phase II trials [518, 519].

The paclitaxel/gemcitabine combination has shown good response rates in small single-arm studies but no adequate phase III RCT has been conducted [520, 521]. Vinflunine was tested in a phase III RCT and compared against BSC in patients progressing after first-line treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy [522]. The results showed a very modest ORR (8.6%), a clinical benefit with a favourable safety profile and a survival benefit, which was however only statistically significant in the eligible patient population (not in the ITT population). A randomised phase III trial evaluated the addition of the angiogenesis inhibitor ramucirumab to docetaxel chemotherapy vs. docetaxel alone, which resulted in improved PFS (4.1 vs. 2.8 months) and higher response rates (24.5% vs. 14%) but no OS benefit was achieved [523, 524].

7.7.3.3 Immunotherapy for platinum-pre-treated patients without previous immunotherapy

The immune checkpoint inhibitors pembrolizumab, nivolumab, atezolizumab, avelumab, and durvalumab have demonstrated similar efficacy and safety in patients progressing during, or after, previous platinum-based chemotherapy in phase I, II and III trials.

Pembrolizumab demonstrated a significant OS Improvement as second-line treatment in a phase III RCT leading to EMA and FDA approval. Patients (n = 542) were randomised to receive either pembrolizumab monotherapy or chemotherapy (paclitaxel, docetaxel or vinflunine). The median OS with pembrolizumab was 10.3 months (95% CI: 8.0–11.8) vs. 7.4 months (95% CI: 6.1–8.3) with chemotherapy (HR 0.73, 95% CI: 0.59–0.91, p = 0.002) independent of PD-L1 expression levels [511, 525].

Atezolizumab was the first checkpoint inhibitor approved by the FDA for metastatic UC based on the results of phase I and II trials [236, 526], however, the indication has subsequently been withdrawn. The phase III RCT (IMvigor211) included 931 patients comparing atezolizumab with second-line chemotherapy (paclitaxel, docetaxel or vinflunine) did not meet its primary endpoint of improved OS for patients with high PD-L1 expression with 11.1 months (atezolizumab) vs. 10.6 (chemotherapy) months (stratified HR: 0.87, 95% CI: 0.63–1.21, p = 0.41) [470].

The PD-1 inhibitor nivolumab was approved by the FDA based on the results of a single-arm phase II trial (CheckMate 275), enrolling 270 platinum pre-treated patients. The primary endpoint of ORR was 19.6%, and OS was 8.74 months for the entire group [527]. The TITAN-TCC study evaluated the safety and activity of nivolumab induction plus high-dose ipilumumab (3 mg/kg) boosts in non-responders (stable or progressive disease) in the second-line treatment of 83 patients with metatsatic UC. Fifty (60%) received at least one boost with an investigator-assessed response rate of 33% (CR: 7%), demonstrating promising outcomes with this strategy compared to the rate reported in CheckMate 275 [528].

7.7.3.4 Side-effect profile of immunotherapy

Checkpoint inhibitors including PD-1 or PD-L1 antibodies and CTLA-4 antibodies have a distinct side-effect profile associated with their mechanism of action leading to enhanced immune system activity. These AEs can affect any organ in the body leading to mild, moderate or severe side effects. The most common organs affected are the skin, GI tract, liver, lung, thyroid, adrenal and pituitary gland. Other systems that may be affected include musculoskeletal, renal, nervous, haematologic, ocular and cardiovascular system. Any change during immunotherapy treatment should raise suspicion about a possible relation to the treatment. The nature of immune-related AEs has been very well characterised and published [529]. The timely and appropriate treatment of immune-related side effects is crucial to achieve optimal benefit from the treatment while maintaining safety. Clear guidelines for side-effect management have been published [530]. Immunotherapy treatment should be applied and supervised by trained clinicians only to ensure early side effect recognition and treatment. In case of interruption of immunotherapy, re-challenge will require close monitoring for AEs [531].

7.7.4 ***Integration of other agents***

7.7.4.1 Antibody drug conjugates Enfortumab vedotin monotherapy

The first antibody drug conjugate to report encouraging data in patients previously treated with platinum-based chemotherapy and checkpoint inhibition was EV. The phase-II single-arm study EV-201 in 125 patients showed a confirmed objective response rate of 44%, including 12% complete responses [532]. This data led to accelerated FDA and EMA approval for EV in locally-advanced or metastatic UC patients who previously received a PD-1 or PD-L1 inhibitor and platinum-containing chemotherapy, as well as for cisplatin-ineligible patients who received one or more prior lines of therapy [533, 534]. Another cohort of the same EV-201 trial demonstrated similar promising results in 91 patients that were cisplatin-ineligible and had received prior IO [535]. A phase III RCT (n = 608) comparing EV with single-agent chemotherapy after prior platinum chemotherapy and checkpoint inhibitor immunotherapy demonstrated significant survival benefit of almost 4 months (12.88 months vs. 8.97 months; HR 0.7, 95% CI: 0.56–0.89) [536]. The most common treatment-related AEs included alopecia (45%), peripheral

neuropathy (34%), fatigue (31%, 7.4% ≥ grade 3), decreased appetite (31%), diarrhoea (24%), nausea (23%) and skin rash (16%, 7.4% ≥ grade 3).

7.7.4.2 Antibody drug conjugate Sacituzumab govetican

Another new and also promising antibody drug conjugate is sacituzumab govitecan, consisting of a humanised monoclonal antibody targeting trophoblast cell surface antigen 2 (Trop-2) conjugated to SN-38, the active metabolite of irinotecan. Sacituzumab govitecan was tested in 113 platinum and immunotherapy pre-treated metastatic UC (mUC) patients [532] and achieved an ORR of 27% and a total of 77% had a decrease in measurable disease, median PFS was 5.4 months and median OS 10.9 months [537]. Side effects consisted of haematological toxicities (neutropenia 34% ≥ grade 3; febrile neutropenia 10% ≥ grade 3), fatigue (52%), alopecia (47%), nausea (60%), diarrhea (65%, 10% ≥ grade 3) and decreased appetite (36%) [537]. Sacituzumab govitecan has received accelerated FDA approval for metastatic UC with prior platinum and IO pre-treatment. Several trials using sacituzumab govitecan as monotherapy or in combination are ongoing.

7.7.4.3 FGFR inhibition

Genomic profiling of UC has revealed common potentially actionable genomic alterations including alterations in FGFR [538]. Erdafitinib is a pan-FGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitor and the first FDA-approved targeted therapy for mUC with susceptible FGFR2/3 alterations following platinum-containing chemotherapy. The phase II trial of erdafitinib included 99 patients whose tumour harboured an FGFR3 mutation or FGFR2/3 fusion and who had disease progression following chemotherapy [234]. The confirmed ORR was 40% and an additional 39% of patients had stable disease. A total of 22 patients had previously received immunotherapy with only one patient achieving a response, yet the response rate for erdafitinib for this subgroup was 59%. At a median follow-up of 24 months, the median PFS was 5.5 months (95% CI: 4.0–6.0) and the median OS was 11.3 months (95% CI: 9.7–15.2) [234]. Treatment-related AEs of ≥ grade 3 occurred in 46% of patients. Common AEs of ≥ grade 3 were hyponatraemia (11%), stomatitis (10%), and asthenia (7%) and 13 patients discontinued erdafitinib due to AEs, including retinal pigment epithelial detachment, hand-foot syndrome, dry mouth, and skin/nail events. In a long-term follow up, the efficacy and safety profile remained similar with no new safety signals with longer follow-up [539].

In the recent THOR cohort 1 trial, a phase 3 trial of erdafitinib as compared with chemotherapy (docetaxel or vinflunine) in patients with metastatic UC with susceptible FGFR3/2 alterations who had progression after one or two previous treatments that included an anti–PD-1 or anti–PD-L1 demonstrated an improvement in OS with erdafitinib as compared to chemotherapy (12.1 months vs. 7.8 months; HR 0.64 (0.47 to 0.88); P=0.005). Median PFS was also longer with erdafitinib than with chemotherapy (5.6 vs. 2.7 months; (HR 0.58 (0.44 -0.78) [540]. Treatment-related toxicity grade ≥ 3 was similar in the two groups. The most common treatment-related adverse events of grade 3 or higher were palmar–plantar erythrodysesthesia syndrome (9.6%), stomatitis (8.1%), onycholysis (5.9%), and hyperphosphatemia (5.2%) in the erdafitinib group.

Data on cohort 2 with 351 patients, anti-PD-(l1) naïve and progressing after one prior treatment line compared Erdafitinib with pembrolizumab. No difference in the primary endpoint OS was detected (10.9 versus 11.1 months, HR 1.18 (0.92-1.51) [541]. Overall response rate was 40.0% and 21.6% and median duration of response was 4.3 and 14.4 months for erdafitinib and pembrolizumab, respectively. 64.7% and 50.9% of patients in the erdafitinib and pembrolizumab arms had ≥ 1 grade 3-4 adverse events.

In addition to erdafitinib, several other FGFR inhibitors are being evaluated including infigratinib which has demonstrated promising activity [235]. A phase 2/3 trial of the pan-FGFR inhibitor, rogaratinib versus chemotherapy in patients with locally advanced or metastatic UC with FGFR1-3 mRNA overexpression demonstrated similar outcomes as compared to chemotherapy [542]. The increased identification of FGFR3 mutations/fusion has led to several ongoing trials with different agents and combinations in different disease settings.

*7.7.5 **Current status of predictive biomarkers***

The most important advance in recent years has been the recognition of alterations in FGFR3 including mutations and gene fusions as a predictive marker for response to FGFR inhibitors [234]. It is recommended to screen mUC patients ideally at diagnosis of metastatic disease for FGFR3 alterations to plan optimal treatment including trials.

Many efforts have focused on markers for predicting response to immune checkpoint inhibition. Programmed death-ligand 1 expression by immunohistochemistry has been evaluated in many studies with mixed and, so far, inconclusive results. This may in part be related to the use of different antibodies and various scoring systems evaluating different compartments i.e., tumour cells, immune cells, or both. A major limitation of PD-L1 staining relates to the significant proportion of PD-L1-negative patients that respond to immune

checkpoint blockade. The predictive value of PD-L1 was not confirmed in large phase III trials evaluating the integration of immunotherapy in the first-line setting for mUC [514-516]. At present, the only indication for PD-L1 testing in mUC is dictated by current EMA approvals and relates to the potential use of immune checkpoint inhibitors as first-line monotherapy in patients unfit for cisplatin-containing chemotherapy.

Another biomarker that has been evaluated for predicting response to immunotherapy is high TMB [238]. Neoantigen burden and TMB have been associated with response to immune checkpoint blockade in several malignancies. High TMB has been associated with response to immune checkpoint inhibitors in metastatic UC in small single-arm trials [236, 239] but was not confirmed so far in RCTs. Other markers that have been evaluated in predicting response to immune checkpoint inhibitors include molecular subtypes, CD8 expression by immunohistochemistry and other immune gene cell signatures. Recent work has focused on the importance of stroma including the role of TGFs in predicting response to immune checkpoint blockade [242, 243].

In conclusion, apart from FGFR3 alterations, there are currently no further validated predictive molecular markers that are routinely used in clinical practice.

*7.7.6 **Special situations***

7.7.6.1 Impact of prior neoadjuvant/adjuvant therapy on treatment sequence

Peri-operative systemic treatment is increasingly used in UC including cisplatin-based chemotherapy in the neoadjuvant setting for BC and adjuvant platinum-based chemotherapy for upper tract UC [543]. Many ongoing phase III trials investigate the use of immunotherapy in this setting as well (see Section 7.6.2). So far, one trial has reported a significant DFS benefit for adjuvant treatment with nivolumab compared with placebo whereas one trial reported no significant benefit using atezolizumab vs. placebo in the same setting whilst another trial reported negative findings [481, 484]. It is expected that an increased number of patients with metastatic UC will have received pre-treatment with platinum and/or immunotherapy agents. No prospective trials have investigated the treatment of such patients. The choice of treatment in these patients depends on the applied peri-operative treatment and the time until relapse. If at least 12 months have passed since the end of peri-operative treatment the same systemic treatment as in treatment-naive patients is recommended.

7.7.6.2 Systemic treatment of metastatic disease with histology other than pure urothelial carcinoma

Pure UC represents the predominant histology in over 90% of patients with mUC. subtypes (e.g. micropapillary, nested, sarcomatoid) and divergent differentiation (e.g., SCC, adenocarcinoma) can be found in addition to pure UC in up to 33% of patients. Such patients were often excluded from large phase II and phase III trials and therefore the knowledge about the best management of such patients is limited. The respective literature was reviewed recently [66] and an expert Delphi survey and consensus conference provided guidance [82]. In case of predominant pure UC it is recommended to treat patients with mixed histology the same way as patients with a pure UC histology. Patients with predominant non-urothelial differentiation such as small cell neuroendocrine carcinoma, urachal adenocarcinoma, SCC and adenocarcinoma should be treated individually.

*7.7.7 **Treatment of patients with bone metastases***

The prevalence of metastatic bone disease (MBD) in patients with advanced/metastatic UC is 30–40% [544]. Interestingly, a recent report described several observations related to age- and sex-related differences in the distribution of metastases in patients with metastatic BC and demonstrated that bone was the most common metastatic site in men with other differences noted according to patient age and sex [545]. Skeletal complications due to MBD have a detrimental effect on pain and QoL and are also associated with increased mortality [546]. Bisphosphonates such as zoledronic acid reduce and delay skeletal-related events (SREs) due to bone metastases by inhibiting bone resorption, as shown in a small pilot study [547]. Denosumab, a fully human monoclonal antibody that binds to and neutralises RANKL (receptor activator of nuclear factor κB ligand), was shown to be non-inferior to zoledronic acid in preventing or delaying SREs in patients with solid tumours and advanced MBD, including patients with UC [548]. Patients with MBD, irrespective of the cancer type, should be considered for bone-targeted treatment [546].

Patients treated with zoledronic acid or denosumab should be informed about possible side effects including osteonecrosis of the jaw and hypocalcaemia. Supplementation with calcium and vitamin D is mandatory. Dosing regimens of zoledronic acid should follow regulatory recommendations and have to be adjusted according to pre-existing medical conditions, especially renal function [549]. For denosumab, no dose adjustments are required for variations in renal function.

7.7.8 Summary: treatment algorithm for metastatic urothelial cancer update 2024

Figure 7.2 summarises the treatment algorithm for metastatic BC based on the evidence discussed in the text above. Patients with treatment-naive mUC can be divided into two broad categories: eligible for combination therapies or ineligible for combination therapies. The distinction between the two groups is currently based on the eligibility criteria for the pivotal trial EV-302/KEYNOTE 39A. Criteria include ECOG performance status 0-2, GFR ≥30ml/min and adequate organ functions with eligibility for treatment with EV and Pembrolizumab.

The combination of EV plus the checkpoint inhibitor pembrolizumab represents the new standard of care for patients who are deemed fit for combination therapies. In patients that might not be eligible for or refuse treatment with EV including patients with uncontrolled diabetes, peripheral neuropathy grade ≥2 and pre-existing significant skin disorders, platinum-based chemotherapy with integration of immune checkpoint inhibitors represents the preferred options.

With regards to platinum-based chemotherapy, the definitions are grouped according to platinum-eligibility based on clear definitions. In platinum-based chemotherapy, cisplatin is to be preferred to carboplatin. Patients who are cisplatin-ineligible but carboplatin-eligible should receive gemcitabine- carboplatin combination chemotherapy. In case of positive PD-L1 status, treatment with checkpoint inhibitors (atezolizumab or pembrolizumab) could be an alternative option.

Patients unfit for both cisplatin and carboplatin (platinum-unfit) can be considered for immunotherapy (FDA approved irrespective of PD-L1 status, EMA approved only for PD-L1 positive patients) or receive BSC.

In cases of disease stabilization or better on platinum-based chemotherapy switch, maintenance treatment with IO (avelumab) is recommended. Alternatively, patients can be followed closely and receive second-line immunotherapy at the time of progression (pembrolizumab).

It is recommended to determine FGFR mutation status before deciding about further-line treatment. Patients with FGFR3 mutations are candidates for FGFR inhibitor treatment.

Enfortumab vedotin therapy is standard in case of progression after platinum chemotherapy and IO, however based on EV-302/KEYNOTE 39A, the majority of patients will be candidates for EV plus pembrolizumab in the first-line setting. The optimal sequence of novel agents and potential combinations are the subject of many ongoing trials. It is generally recommended to treat patients within ongoing clinical trials whenever possible.

7.7.9 Summary of evidence and recommendations for metastatic disease

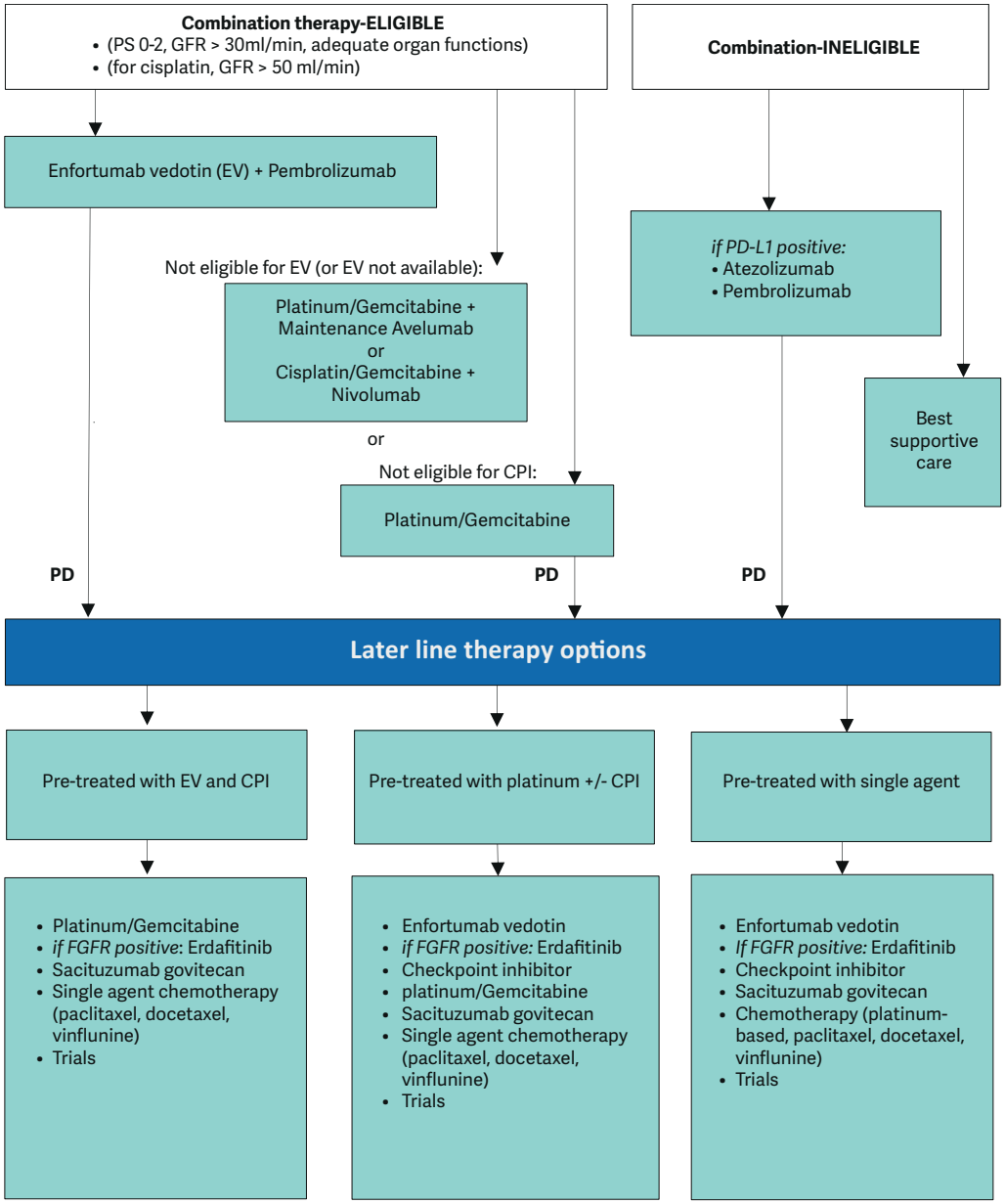
Summary of evidence	LE
Enfortumab vedotin in combination with pembrolizumab in the first-line setting demonstrated significant survival benefit as compared to chemotherapy.	1
The combination of cisplatin and gemcitabine plus Nivolumab in the first-line setting demonstrated significant survival benefit as compared to chemotherapy alone.	1b
In a first-line setting, PS and the presence or absence of visceral metastases are independent prognostic factors for survival.	1b
In a second-line setting, negative prognostic factors are: liver metastasis, PS ≥ 1 and low haemoglobin (< 10 g/dL).	1b
Cisplatin-containing combination chemotherapy can achieve median survival of up to 14 months, with long-term DFS reported in ~15% of patients with nodal disease and good PS.	1b
Single-agent chemotherapy provides low response rates of usually short duration.	2a
Carboplatin combination chemotherapy is less effective than cisplatin-based chemotherapy in terms of complete response and survival.	2a
There is no defined standard therapy for platinum chemotherapy-unfit patients with advanced or metastatic UC.	2b
Post-chemotherapy surgery after partial or complete response may contribute to long-term DFS in highly selected patients.	3
Zoledronic acid and denosumab have been approved for supportive treatment in case of bone metastases of all cancer types including UC, as they reduce and delay skeletal related events.	1b

PD-1 inhibitor pembrolizumab has been approved for patients that have progressed during or after previous platinum-based chemotherapy based on the results of a phase III trial.	1b
Enfortumab vedotin after prior platinum chemotherapy and checkpoint inhibitor immunotherapy has demonstrated a significant survival benefit as compared to chemotherapy.	1b
PD-1 inhibitor atezolizumab is approved for patients with advanced or metastatic UC unfit for cisplatin-based chemotherapy in case of high PD-L1 expression defined as tumour-infiltrating immune cells covering ≥ 5% of the tumour area using the SP142 assay.	1b
PD-1 inhibitor pembrolizumab is approved for patients with advanced or metastatic UC unfit for any platinum-based chemotherapy in case of high PD-L1 expression defined as CPS of ≥ 10 using the Dako 22C33 platform (EMA; FDA approval independent of PD-L1 status).	1b
The combination of chemotherapy plus pembrolizumab or atezolizumab and the combination of durvalumab and tremelimumab have not demonstrated OS survival benefit compared to platinum-based chemotherapy alone.	1b
Switch maintenance with the PD-L1 inhibitor avelumab has demonstrated significant OS benefit in patients achieving at least stable disease on first-line platinum-based chemotherapy.	1b

Recommendations	**Strength rating**
First-line treatment if eligible for combination therapy	
Use antibody drug conjugate enfortumab vedotin (EV) in combination with checkpoint inhibitor (CPI) pembrolizumab.	Strong
If contraindications for EV or EV not available: Offer platinum-containing combination chemotherapy (cisplatin or carboplatin plus gemcitabine) followed by maintenance treatment with CPI avelumab in patients with at least stable disease on chemotherapy.	Strong
If contraindications for EV (or EV not available) and cisplatin-eligible: Consider cisplatin/gemcitabine in combination with CPI nivolumab.	Strong
If contraindications for checkpoint inhibitor therapy: Use platinum-containing combination chemotherapy (Cisplatin or carboplatin plus gemcitabine).	Strong
First-line treatment if not eligible for combination therapy	
Consider single agent CPI pembrolizumab or atezolizumab in case of high PD-1 expression. (for definitions see text).	Weak
Second-line treatment	
After prior EV + CPI	
Offer platinum-containing combination chemotherapy (cisplatin or carboplatin plus gemcitabine).	Weak
If actionable FGFR alterations: offer erdafitinib.	Weak
Consider antibody drug conjugate sacituzumab govitecan.	Weak
Consider single agent chemotherapy (docetaxel, paclitaxel, vinflunine).	Weak
After prior platinum-based chemotherapy +/- CPI	
Offer antibody drug conjugate enfortumab vedotin.	Strong
If actionable FGFR alterations: offer erdafitinib.	Strong
If no prior CPI: offer pembrolizumab.	Strong
Consider antibody drug conjugate sacituzumab govitecan.	Weak
Consider single agent chemotherapy (docetaxel, paclitaxel, vinflunine).	Weak
Further treatment after EV, CPI, platinum-based therapy	
General statement: Offer treatment in clinical trials. Consider best supportive care (BSC) alone if patient is not a candidate for further cancer-specific systemic therapy.	Strong
If actionable FGFR alterations: offer Erdafitinib.	Weak

BSC = best supportive care; CPI = checkpoint inhibitor; EV = enfortumab vedotin; GC = gemcitabine plus cisplatin; FGFR = fibroblast growth factor receptor

Figure 7.2: Flow chart for the management of metastatic urothelial cancer*



**EV = enfortumab vedotin; FGFR = fibroblast growth factor receptor; GFR = glomerular filtration rate; PS = performance status; CPI=checkpoint inhibitor; PD-L1= programmed deathligand 1; PD= programmed death*

7.8 Quality of life

7.8.1 Introduction

The evaluation of HRQoL considers physical, psychological, emotional and social functioning. In patients with MIBC, HRQoL is affected, particularly in the physical and social functioning domains [550, 551].

Several questionnaires have been validated for assessing HRQoL in patients with BC, including FACT-G [552], EORTC QLQ-C30/BLM30 [553], SF-36 [554] and the Bladder Cancer Index (BCI) [555]. In spite of these validated questionnaires, there is heterogeneity in the measurements used to assess sexual health. A health questionnaire that covers the entire range of sexual health in bladder cancer patients is currently lacking [556].

Regardless of the which questionnaire is used, assessment of the baseline and post-treatment HRQoL is important. Questionnaires are helpful tools in clinical decision making, but, in addition, data support the prognostic value of baseline HRQoL [557]. In a large population-based study of patients with MIBC and no prior psychiatric history, 31% of all patients with MIBC were diagnosed with a new mental health disorder after their bladder cancer diagnosis [558].

7.8.2 ***Neoadjuvant chemotherapy***

Two RCTs including patiens undergoing NAC have published their HRQoL data [459, 559]. Huddart *et al.*, analysed the subset of patients within the BC2001 trial who underwent NAC prior to (chemo)radiation. Using the FACT-BL questionnaire, no detrimental impact of NAC on HRQoL was observed [459]. Kitamura *et al.*, reported on 64 patients included in the JCOG0209 study who underwent NAC (MVAC vs. MVAC and RC). An overall decline on HRQoL was reported directly following NAC using the FACT-BL questionnaire. However, no difference in HRQoL was observed after the consolidating RC.

7.8.3 ***Radical cystectomy and urinary diversion***

Two systematic reviews and meta-analyses focused on HRQoL after RC and urinary diversion [366, 560].

Yang *et al.*, compared HRQoL of incontinent and continent urinary diversions (all types) including 29 studies (n = 3,754) of which 9 had a prospective design (one of which was randomised) [366]. Only three studies reported HRQoL data both pre- and post-operatively. All these three studies reported an initial deterioration in overall HRQoL but general health, functional and emotional domains at 12 months post-surgery were equal or better than baseline. Overall, no difference in HRQoL between continent and incontinent urinary diversion was reported although an ileal conduit may confer a small physical health benefit [560].

Cerruto *et al.*, reported HRQoL comparing ileal conduit with orthotopic neobladder reconstruction [560]. A pooled analysis was performed including 18 studies (n = 1,553) of which the vast majority were retrospective studies. Although this study was hampered by methodological limitations, no statistical significant difference in overall HRQoL was found.

Altogether, there appears to be no superior type of urinary diversion in terms of overall HRQoL but it is rather a result of proper patient selection. An older and isolated patient is probably better served with an ileal conduit, whereas a younger patient with a higher level of interest in body image and sexuality is better off with an orthotopic diversion. The patient's choice is the key to the selection of reconstruction method [366].

A number of RCTs comparing ORC with RARC (with either intra- or extracorporeal urinary diversion) have reported their HRQoL data [358, 561-563]. All studies reported no statistical significant difference in HRQoL outcomes between surgical techniques.

7.8.4 ***Adjuvant therapy***

HRQoL data was reported in the phase 3 Checkmate 274 RCT where patients were randomised for adjuvant nivolumab or placebo after radical surgery for bladder cancer or UTUC. Patients were not pre-treated with NAC. No clinically meaningful detoration in HRQoL was observed during nivolumab treatment (based on the EORTC QLQ-C30/VAS questionnaire) [483].

7.8.5 ***Bladder-sparing trimodality therapy***

The only HRQoL data in bladder sparing treatment collected in a RCT setting was published by Huddart *et al.* [459]. The primary endpoint was the change in the Bladder Cancer Subscale (BLCS), as part of the FACT-BL questionnaire, at one year post-treatment. Questionnaire return rate at one and five years was 70% and 60%, respectively. A reduction in HRQoL was seen in the majority of the domains immediately following RT, however, in most patients the HRQoL scores returned to baseline 6 months after RT and maintained at this level for five years. Approximately 33% of patients reported persistent lower Bladder Cancer Subscale scores after five years. Addition of chemotherapy did not affect the HRQoL outcomes. Also see section 7.5.4 for further discussion of QoL after TMT.

7.8.6 ***Non-curative or metastatic bladder cancer***

In patients with primary non-curative or metastastic disease HRQoL is reduced because of associated micturition problems, bleeding, pain and therefore disturbance of social and sexual life [564]. Beneficial impact of palliative surgery [565], RT [566], and/or chemotherapy on bladder-related symptoms have been described [567].

A HRQoL analysis was performed in platinum-refractory patients who were randomised to pembrolizumab vs. another line of chemotherapy (KEYNOTE-45 trial) [568]. It was reported that patients treated with pembrolizumab had stable or improved global health status/QoL, whereas those treated with investigators' choice of chemotherapy experienced declines in global health [568].

Recently, HRQoL data was presented from cohort 1 of the EV-201 study including 125 patients treated with enfortumab vedotin after failing previous treatment with platinum chemotherapy and anti–PD-1/L1 therapy [569]. Patients who remained on enfortumab vedotin treatment showed no detoriation in HRQoL. In patients with bone metastases at baseline, pain control and possibly pain reduction was observed.

7.8.7 Summary of evidence and recommendations for health-related quality of life

Summary of evidence	LE
Compared to non-cancer controls, the diagnosis and treatment of BC has a negative impact on HRQoL.	2a
There is no distinct difference in overall QoL between patients with continent or incontinent diversion.	1b
In patients with MIBC treated with RC, overall HRQoL declines immediately after treatment and recovers to baseline at 12 months post-operatively in most patients.	1b
In patients with MIBC treated with RT, overall HRQoL declines immediately after treatment, and recovers to baseline at 6 months post-treatment.	1b
HRQoL data are comparable for RARC (with either intracorporeal or extracorporeal urinary diversion) and ORC.	1b
In patients with MIBC treated with RT, concomitant chemotherapy or neo-adjuvant chemotherapy has no significant impact on HRQoL.	1b
Adjuvant treatment with nivolumab does not result in a clinically meaningful decrease in HRQoL compared to placebo.	1b
In patients with platinum-refractory advanced UC, pembrolizumab may be superior in terms of HRQoL compared to another line of chemotherapy.	1b

Recommendations	Strength rating
Use validated questionnaires to assess health-related quality of life in patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer, both at baseline and post-treatment.	Strong
Discuss the type of urinary diversion taking into account a patient preference, existing comorbidities, tumour variables and coping abilities.	Strong

8. FOLLOW-UP

8.1 Follow-up in muscle invasive bladder cancer

An appropriate schedule for disease monitoring should be based on natural timing of recurrence; probability and site of recurrence; functional monitoring after urinary diversion and the potential available management options [570].

Nomograms on CSS following RC have been developed and externally validated, but their wider use cannot be recommended until further data become available [571, 572].

Current surveillance protocols are based on patterns of recurrence drawn from retrospective series only. Combining this data is not possible since most retrospective studies use different follow-up regimens and imaging techniques. Additionally, reports of asymptomatic recurrences diagnosed during routine oncological follow-up and results from retrospective studies are contradictory [573-575]. From the Volkmer B, *et al.*, series of 1,270 RC patients, no differences in OS were observed between asymptomatic and symptomatic recurrences [574]. Conversely, in the Giannarini, *et al.*, series of 479 patients; those with recurrences detected during routine follow-up (especially in the lungs) and with secondary urothelial tumours as the site of recurrence, had a slightly higher survival [573]. Boorjian, *et al.*, included 1,599 RC patients in their series, with 77% symptomatic recurrences. On multivariate analysis, patients who were symptomatic at recurrence had a 60% increased risk of death as compared to asymptomatic patients [575].

However, at this time, no data from prospective trials demonstrating the potential benefit of early detection of recurrent disease and its impact on OS are available [576].

8.2 Site of recurrence

8.2.1 Local recurrence

Local recurrence takes place in the soft tissues of the original surgical site or in LNs. Contemporary cystectomy has a 5–15% probability of pelvic recurrence which usually occurs during the first 24 months, most often within 6 to 18 months after surgery. However, late recurrences can occur up to five years after RC. Risk factors described are pathological stage, LNs, positive margins, extent of LND and peri-operative chemotherapy [577].

Patients generally have a poor prognosis after pelvic recurrence. Even with treatment, median survival ranges from four to eight months following diagnosis. Definitive therapy can prolong survival, but mostly provides significant palliation of symptoms. Trimodality management generally involves a combination of chemotherapy, radiation and surgery [576].

*8.2.2 **Distant recurrence***

Distant recurrence is seen in up to 50% of patients treated with RC for MIBC. As with local recurrence, pathological stage and nodal involvement are risk factors [578]. Systemic recurrence is more common in locally-advanced disease (pT3/4), ranging from 32 to 62%, and in patients with LN involvement (range 52–70%) [579].

The most likely sites for distant recurrence are LNs, lungs, liver and bone. Nearly 90% of distant recurrences appear within the first three years after RC, mainly in the first two years, although late recurrence has been described after more than 10 years. Median survival of patients with progressive disease treated with platinum-based chemotherapy is 9–26 months [580-582]. However, longer survival (28–33% at 5 years) has been reported in patients with minimal metastatic disease undergoing TMT management, including metastasectomy [324, 583].

*8.2.3 **Urothelial recurrences***

After RC, the incidence of new urethral tumours was 4.4% (1.3–13.7%). Risk factors for secondary urethral tumours are urethral malignancy in the prostatic urethra/prostate (in men) and bladder neck (in women). Orthotopic neobladder was associated with a significant lower risk of urethral tumours after RC (OR: 0.44) [584].

There is limited data, and agreement, about urethral follow-up, with some authors recommending routine surveillance with urethral wash and urine cytology and others doubting the need for routine urethral surveillance. However, there is a significant survival advantage in men with urethral recurrence diagnosed asymptomatically vs. symptomatically, so follow-up of the male urethra is indicated in patients at risk of urethral recurrence [576]. Treatment is influenced by local stage and grade of urethral occurrence. In urethral CIS, BCG instillations have success rates of 83% [585]. In invasive disease, urethrectomy should be performed if the urethra is the only site of disease; in case of distant disease, systemic chemotherapy is indicated [3].

Upper urinary tract UCs occur in 4–10% of cases and represent the most common sites of late recurrence (3-year DFS following RC) [586]. Median OS is 10–55 months, and 60–67% of patients die of metastatic disease [576]. A meta-analysis found that 38% of UTUC recurrence was diagnosed by follow-up investigations, whereas in the remaining 62%, diagnosis was based on symptoms. When urine cytology was used during surveillance, the rate of primary detection was 7% vs. 29.6% with UUT imaging. The meta-analysis concluded that patients with non-invasive cancer are twice as likely to have UTUC as patients with invasive disease [587]. Multifocality increases the risk of recurrence by three-fold, while positive ureteral or urethral margins increase the risk by seven-fold. Radical nephroureterectomy can prolong survival [588].

8.3 Time schedule for surveillance

Although, based on low level evidence only, some follow-up schedules have been suggested, guided by the principle that recurrences tend to occur within the first years following initial treatment. A schedule suggested by the EAU Guidelines Panel includes a CT scan (every 6 months) until the third year, followed by annual imaging thereafter. Patients with multifocal disease, NMIBC with CIS or positive ureteral margins are at higher risk of developing UTUC, which can develop late (> 3 years). In those cases, monitoring of the UUT is mandatory during follow-up. Computed tomography is to be used for imaging of the UUT [587].

The exact time to stop follow-up is not well known and recently a risk-adapted schedule has been proposed, based on the interaction between recurrence risk and competing health factors that could lead to individualised recommendations and may increase recurrence detection. Elderly and very low-risk patients (those with NMIBC or pT0 disease at final cystectomy report) showed a higher competing risk of non-BC mortality when compared with their level of BC recurrence risk. On the other hand, patients with locally-advanced disease or LN involvement are at a higher risk of recurrence for more than 20 years [589]. However, this model has not been validated, does not differentiate between pure UC or variant histologies, and does not incorporate several risk factors related to non-BC mortality. Subtype tumours (including urothelial subtypes, non-urothelial subtypes, and mixed subtypes) might be associated with a greater recurrence risk than pure UC. Recently, a different follow-up scheme for patients with subtype tumours has been proposed [590]. In case of pT0 patients with previous subtype in TURB or in those in the age range between 60 and 79 years, the follow-up should be longer than in pure UC since the risk of recurrence persists over time. Similar to pure UC, patients older than 80 years with subtype tumours might not need oncologic surveillance given the higher risk of non-BC mortality compared to the risk of recurrence whereas patients younger than 60 years should be offered extended surveillance (> 10

years) since the risk of recurrence will exceed that of non-BC mortality [590]. Future prospective studies are needed to answer the question whether a more intense follow- up for subtypes should be considered.

Furthermore, the prognostic implications of the different sites of recurrence should be considered. Local and systemic recurrences have a poor prognosis and early detection of the disease will not influence survival [591]. Despite this, the rationale for a risk-adapted schedule for BC surveillance appears to be promising and deserves further investigation.

Since data for follow-up strategies are sparse, a number of key questions were included in a recently held consensus project [81, 82]. Outcomes for all statements for which consensus was achieved are listed in Section 8.6.

8.4 Follow-up of functional outcomes and complications

Apart from oncological surveillance, patients with a urinary diversion need functional follow-up. Complications related to urinary diversion are detected in 45% of patients during the first five years of follow-up. In a series of 131 patients, this rate increased to 94% in those surviving > 15 years [592].

General functional complications are diverse and include: vitamin B12 deficiency, metabolic acidosis, worsening of renal function, urinary infections, urolithiasis and ureteroenteric stricture [593]. Benign ureteroenteric strictures may occur in up to 20% of patients [593]. Based on SEER data, cystectomy was found to be associated with a 21% increased risk of fractures compared to no RC due to chronic metabolic acidosis and subsequent long-term bone loss [591]. Since low vitamin B12 levels have been reported in 17% of patients with bowel diversion, in case of cystectomy and bowel diversion, vitamin B12 levels should be measured annually [81, 82, 594]. In a series of 3,360 patients who underwent RC for MIBC, 29% progressed to advanced chronic kidney disease within 12 months [595].

In a retrospective study comparing various forms of intestinal diversion, ileal conduits had fewer late complications than continent abdominal pouches or orthotopic neobladders [594]. The main long-term complications in ileal conduit patients are stomal complications in up to 24% and functional and/or morphological changes of the UUT in up to 30% of patients [594, 596, 597]. At 15 years of follow-up, 50% of patients developed UUT changes and 38% developed urolithiasis [598].

The main specific complications in patients with a neobladder are continence problems and emptying dysfunction [576]. Clifford *et al.*, prospectively evaluated continence outcomes in male patients undergoing orthotopic neobladder diversion [599]. Day-time continence increased from 59% at less than three months post-operatively to 92% after 12 to 18 months. Night-time continence increased from 28% at less than three months post-operatively to 51% after 18 to 36 months. Also of interest is the urinary bother in females with an orthotopic neobladder. Bartsch and co-workers reported day-time and night-time continence rates of 70.4% and 64.8%, respectively, in 56 female neobladder patients. Emptying disfunction is especially common in women: approximately two-thirds need to catheterise their neobladder, while almost 45% do not void spontaneously at all [600]. There seems to be a correlation between voiding patterns and nerve preservation; in 66 women bilateral preservation of autonomic nerves decreased the need for catheterisation to between 3.4–18.7% (CI: 95%) [601].

In a single-centre series of 259 male patients, long-term follow-up after orthotopic bladder substitution (median 121 months [range 60–267]), showed that excellent long-term functional outcomes can be achieved in high-volume centres with dedicated teams [602].

8.5 Summary of evidence and recommendations for specific recurrence sites

Site of recurrence	Summary of evidence	Recommendation	Strength rating
Local recurrence	Poor prognosis. Treatment should be individualised depending on the local extent of tumour.	Offer radiotherapy, chemotherapy and possibly surgery as options for treatment, either alone or in combination.	Strong
Distant recurrence	Poor prognosis.	Offer chemotherapy as the first option, and consider metastasectomy or radiotherapy in case of unique metastasis site.	Strong
Upper urinary tract recurrence	Risk factors are multifocal disease, NMIBC/CIS or positive ureteral margins.	See EAU Guidelines on Upper Urinary Tract Urothelial Carcinomas [1].	Strong
Secondary urethral tumour	Staging and treatment should be done as for primary urethral tumour.	See EAU Guidelines on Primary Urethral Carcinoma [3].	Strong

8.6 EAU-ESMO consensus statements on the management of advanced- and variant bladder cancer [81, 82]*

Consensus statement
After radical cystectomy with curative intent, regular follow-up is needed.
After radical cystectomy with curative intent, follow-up for the detection of second cancers in the urothelium is recommended.
After radical cystectomy with curative intent, follow-up of the urethra with cytology and/or cystoscopy is recommended in selected patients (e.g., multifocality, carcinoma *in situ* and tumour in the prostatic urethra).
After trimodality treatment with curative intent, follow-up for the detection of relapse is recommended every 3–4 months initially; then after 3 years, every 6 months in the majority of patients.
After trimodality treatment with curative intent, regular cystoscopic evaluation of the bladder wall is needed.
After trimodality treatment with curative intent, follow-up imaging with CT of thorax and abdomen to assess distant recurrence or recurrence outside the bladder is needed.
In patients with a partial or complete response after chemotherapy for metastatic urothelial cancer, regular follow-up is needed. Imaging studies may be done according to signs/symptoms.
In patients treated with radical cystectomy with curative intent and who have a neobladder, management of acid bases household includes regular measurements of pH and sodium bicarbonate substitution according to the measured value.
To detect relapse after radical cystectomy with curative intent, a CT of the thorax and abdomen is recommended up to five years post-operatively.
Vitamin B12 levels have to be measured annually in the follow-up of patients treated with radical cystectomy and bowel diversion with curative intent.

**Only statements which met the a priori consensus threshold across all three stakeholder groups are listed (defined as ≥ 70% agreement and ≤ 15% disagreement, or vice versa).*
CT = computed tomography.

9. REFERENCES

1. Masson-Lecomte, A., *et al.* EAU Guidelines on Upper Urinary Tract Urothelial Cell Carcinoma. Edn. presented at the 39th EAU Annual Congress Paris 2024, 2024. https://uroweb.org/guideline/upper-urinary-tract-urothelial-cell-carcinoma/
2. Gontero, P., *et al.* EAU Guidelines on Non-muscle-invasive bladder cancer (Ta, T1 and CIS). Edn. presented at the 38th EAU Annual Congress Paris 2024, 2024. https://uroweb.org/guideline/non-muscle-invasive-bladder-cancer/
3. Neuzillet, Y., *et al.* EAU Guidelines on Primary Urethral Carcinoma. Edn. presented at the 38th EAU Annual Congress Paris 2024, 2024. https://uroweb.org/guideline/primary-urethral-carcinoma/
4. Alfred Witjes, J., *et al.* European Association of Urology Guidelines on Muscle-invasive and Metastatic Bladder Cancer: Summary of the 2023 Guidelines. Eur Urol, 2024. 85: 17. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37858453
5. Phillips, B., *et al.* Oxford Centre for Evidence-based Medicine Levels of Evidence. Updated by Jeremy Howick March 2009. https://www.cebm.ox.ac.uk/resources/levels-of-evidence/oxford-centre-for-evidence-based-medicine-levels-of-evidence-march-2009
6. Guyatt, G.H., *et al.* Going from evidence to recommendations. BMJ, 2008. 336: 1049. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18467413
7. International Agency for Research on Cancer. Estimated number of new cases in 2020, worldwide, both sexes, all ages. Access date December 2022. https://gco.iarc.fr/today/online-analysis-table?v=2020&mode=cancer&mode_population=continents&population=900&populations=900&key=asr&sex=0&cancer=39&type=0&statistic=5&prevalence=0&population_group=0&ages_group%5B%5D=0&ages_group%5B%5D=17&group_cancer=1&include_nmsc=1&include_nmsc_other=1
8. Burger, M., *et al.* Epidemiology and risk factors of urothelial bladder cancer. Eur Urol, 2013. 63: 234. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22877502
9. Bosetti, C., et al. Trends in mortality from urologic cancers in Europe, 1970-2008. Eur Urol, 2011. 60: 1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21497988
10. Teoh, J.Y., *et al.* Global Trends of Bladder Cancer Incidence and Mortality, and Their Associations with Tobacco Use and Gross Domestic Product Per Capita. Eur Urol, 2020. 78: 893. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32972792
11. Chavan, S., *et al.* International variations in bladder cancer incidence and mortality. Eur Urol, 2014. 66: 59. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24451595
12. Comperat, E., *et al.* Clinicopathological characteristics of urothelial bladder cancer in patients less than 40 years old. Virchows Arch, 2015. 466: 589. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25697540
13. Freedman, N.D., *et al.* Association between smoking and risk of bladder cancer among men and women. JAMA, 2011. 306: 737. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21846855
14. van Osch, F.H., *et al.* Quantified relations between exposure to tobacco smoking and bladder cancer risk: a meta-analysis of 89 observational studies. Int J Epidemiol, 2016. 45: 857. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27097748
15. Humans, I.W.G.o.t.E.o.C.R.t. Tobacco smoke and involuntary smoking. IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum, 2004. 83: 1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15285078
16. Brennan, P., *et al.* Cigarette smoking and bladder cancer in men: a pooled analysis of 11 case-control studies. Int J Cancer, 2000. 86: 289. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10738259
17. Gandini, S., *et al.* Tobacco smoking and cancer: a meta-analysis. Int J Cancer, 2008. 122: 155. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17893872
18. Al Hussein Al Awamlh, B., *et al.* Association of Smoking and Death from Genitourinary Malignancies: Analysis of the National Longitudinal Mortality Study. J Urol, 2019. 202: 1248. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31290707
19. Caini, S., *et al.* Prognostic Impact of Post-Diagnosis Smoking Cessation among Bladder Cancer Patients: A Systematic Literature Review and Meta-Analysis. Cancers (Basel), 2022. 14: 4022. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36011016

20. Zhang, Y., *et al.* Personal use of permanent hair dyes and cancer risk and mortality in US women: prospective cohort study. BMJ, 2020. 370: m2942.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32878860
21. Pashos, C.L., *et al.* Bladder cancer: epidemiology, diagnosis, and management. Cancer Pract, 2002. 10: 311.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12406054
22. Chrouser, K., *et al.* Bladder cancer risk following primary and adjuvant external beam radiation for prostate cancer. J Urol, 2005. 174: 107.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15947588
23. Harling, M., *et al.* Bladder cancer among hairdressers: a meta-analysis. Occup Environ Med, 2010. 67: 351.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20447989
24. Weistenhofer, W., *et al.* N-acetyltransferase-2 and medical history in bladder cancer cases with a suspected occupational disease (BK 1301) in Germany. J Toxicol Environ Health A, 2008. 71: 906.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18569594
25. Rushton, L., *et al.* Occupation and cancer in Britain. Br J Cancer, 2010. 102: 1428.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20424618
26. Nieder, A.M., *et al.* Radiation therapy for prostate cancer increases subsequent risk of bladder and rectal cancer: a population based cohort study. J Urol, 2008. 180: 2005.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18801517
27. Zelefsky, M.J., *et al.* Incidence of secondary cancer development after high-dose intensity-modulated radiotherapy and image-guided brachytherapy for the treatment of localized prostate cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2012. 83: 953.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22172904
28. Zamora-Ros, R., *et al.* Flavonoid and lignan intake in relation to bladder cancer risk in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC) study. Br J Cancer, 2014. 111: 1870.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25121955
29. Teleka, S., *et al.* Risk of bladder cancer by disease severity in relation to metabolic factors and smoking: A prospective pooled cohort study of 800,000 men and women. Int J Cancer, 2018. 143: 3071.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29756343
30. Xu, Y., *et al.* Diabetes mellitus and the risk of bladder cancer: A PRISMA-compliant meta-analysis of cohort studies. Medicine (Baltimore), 2017. 96: e8588.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29145273
31. Adil, M., *et al.* Pioglitazone and risk of bladder cancer in type 2 diabetes mellitus patients: A systematic literature review and meta-analysis of observational studies using real-world data. Clinical Epidemiology and Global Health, 2018. 6: 61.
http://www.elsevier.com/journals/clinical-epidemiology-and-global-health/2213-3984
http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=emexa&NEWS=N&AN=618029160
32. U.S. Food & Drug Adminstration. FDA Drug Safety Podcast 2016: Updated FDA review concludes that use of pioglitazone may be linked to an increased risk of bladder cancer. Access date December 2022.
https://www.fda.gov/drugs/fda-drug-safety-podcasts/fda-drug-safety-podcast-updated-fda-review-concludes-use-pioglitazone-may-be-linked-increased-risk
33. Schistosomes, liver flukes and Helicobacter pylori. IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum, 1994. 61: 1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7715068
34. Gouda, I., *et al.* Bilharziasis and bladder cancer: a time trend analysis of 9843 patients. J Egypt Natl Canc Inst, 2007. 19: 158.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19034337
35. Salem, H.K., *et al.* Changing patterns (age, incidence, and pathologic types) of schistosoma-associated bladder cancer in Egypt in the past decade. Urology, 2012. 79: 379.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22112287
36. Pelucchi, C., *et al.* Mechanisms of disease: The epidemiology of bladder cancer. Nat Clin Pract Urol, 2006. 3: 327.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16763645
37. Bayne, C.E., *et al.* Role of urinary tract infection in bladder cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. World J Urol, 2018. 36: 1181.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29520590

38. Yu, Z., *et al.* The risk of bladder cancer in patients with urinary calculi: a meta-analysis. Urolithiasis, 2018. 46: 573.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29305631
39. Liu, S., *et al.* The impact of female gender on bladder cancer-specific death risk after radical cystectomy: a meta-analysis of 27,912 patients. Int Urol Nephrol, 2015. 47: 951.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25894962
40. Waldhoer, T., *et al.* Sex Differences of >/= pT1 Bladder Cancer Survival in Austria: A Descriptive, Long-Term, Nation-Wide Analysis Based on 27,773 Patients. Urol Int, 2015. 94: 383.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25833466
41. Krimphove, M.J., *et al.* Sex-specific Differences in the Quality of Treatment of Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer Do Not Explain the Overall Survival Discrepancy. Eur Urol Focus, 2021. 7: 124.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31227463
42. Patafio, F.M., *et al.* Is there a gender effect in bladder cancer? A population-based study of practice and outcomes. Can Urol Assoc J, 2015. 9: 269.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26316913
43. Andreassen, B.K., *et al.* Bladder cancer survival: Women better off in the long run. Eur J Cancer, 2018. 95: 52.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29635144
44. Cohn, J.A., *et al.* Sex disparities in diagnosis of bladder cancer after initial presentation with hematuria: a nationwide claims-based investigation. Cancer, 2014. 120: 555.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24496869
45. Dietrich, K., *et al.* Parity, early menopause and the incidence of bladder cancer in women: a case-control study and meta-analysis. Eur J Cancer, 2011. 47: 592.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21067913
46. Scosyrev, E., *et al.* Sex and racial differences in bladder cancer presentation and mortality in the US. Cancer, 2009. 115: 68.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19072984
47. Stenzl, A. Words of wisdom. Re: sex and racial differences in bladder cancer presentation and mortality in the US. Eur Urol, 2010. 57: 729.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20965044
48. Abufaraj, M., *et al.* The impact of hormones and reproductive factors on the risk of bladder cancer in women: results from the Nurses' Health Study and Nurses' Health Study II. Int J Epidemiol, 2020. 49: 599.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31965144
49. Martin, C., *et al.* Familial Cancer Clustering in Urothelial Cancer: A Population-Based Case-Control Study. J Natl Cancer Inst, 2018. 110: 527.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29228305
50. Murta-Nascimento, C., *et al.* Risk of bladder cancer associated with family history of cancer: do low-penetrance polymorphisms account for the increase in risk? Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev, 2007. 16: 1595.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17684133
51. Figueroa, J.D., *et al.* Genome-wide association study identifies multiple loci associated with bladder cancer risk. Hum Mol Genet, 2014. 23: 1387.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24163127
52. Rothman, N., *et al.* A multi-stage genome-wide association study of bladder cancer identifies multiple susceptibility loci. Nat Genet, 2010. 42: 978.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20972438
53. Kiemeney, L.A., *et al.* Sequence variant on 8q24 confers susceptibility to urinary bladder cancer. Nat Genet, 2008. 40: 1307.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18794855
54. Varma, M., *et al.* Dataset for the reporting of urinary tract carcinoma-biopsy and transurethral resection specimen: recommendations from the International Collaboration on Cancer Reporting (ICCR). Mod Pathol, 2020. 33: 700.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31685965
55. Paner, G.P., *et al.* Further characterization of the muscle layers and lamina propria of the urinary bladder by systematic histologic mapping: implications for pathologic staging of invasive urothelial carcinoma. Am J Surg Pathol, 2007. 31: 1420.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17721199

56. Weiner, A.B., *et al.* Tumor Location May Predict Adverse Pathology and Survival Following Definitive Treatment for Bladder Cancer: A National Cohort Study. Eur Urol Oncol, 2019. 2: 304. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31200845
57. Stenzl, A. Current concepts for urinary diversion in women. Eur Urol (EAU Update series 1), 2003: 91. https://www.infona.pl/resource/bwmeta1.element.elsevier-76dc31cc-6155-35b6-9e7a-9d277d5e662a
58. Varinot, J., *et al.* Full analysis of the prostatic urethra at the time of radical cystoprostatectomy for bladder cancer: impact on final disease stage. Virchows Arch, 2009. 455: 449. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19841937
59. Hansel, D.E., *et al.* A contemporary update on pathology standards for bladder cancer: transurethral resection and radical cystectomy specimens. Eur Urol, 2013. 63: 321. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23088996
60. Herr, H.W. Pathologic evaluation of radical cystectomy specimens. Cancer, 2002. 95: 668. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12209761
61. Fajkovic, H., *et al.* Extranodal extension is a powerful prognostic factor in bladder cancer patients with lymph node metastasis. Eur Urol, 2013. 64: 837. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22877503
62. Fritsche, H.M., *et al.* Prognostic value of perinodal lymphovascular invasion following radical cystectomy for lymph node-positive urothelial carcinoma. Eur Urol, 2013. 63: 739. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23079053
63. Neuzillet, Y., *et al.* Positive surgical margins and their locations in specimens are adverse prognosis features after radical cystectomy in non-metastatic carcinoma invading bladder muscle: results from a nationwide case-control study. BJU Int, 2013. 111: 1253. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23331375
64. Baltaci, S., *et al.* Reliability of frozen section examination of obturator lymph nodes and impact on lymph node dissection borders during radical cystectomy: results of a prospective multicentre study by the Turkish Society of Urooncology. BJU Int, 2011. 107: 547. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20633004
65. Jimenez, R.E., *et al.* Grading the invasive component of urothelial carcinoma of the bladder and its relationship with progression-free survival. Am J Surg Pathol, 2000. 24: 980. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10895820
66. Veskimae, E., *et al.* What Is the Prognostic and Clinical Importance of Urothelial and Nonurothelial Histological Variants of Bladder Cancer in Predicting Oncological Outcomes in Patients with Muscle-invasive and Metastatic Bladder Cancer? A European Association of Urology Muscle Invasive and Metastatic Bladder Cancer Guidelines Panel Systematic Review. Eur Urol Oncol, 2019. 2: 625. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31601522
67. Sjodahl, G., *et al.* A molecular taxonomy for urothelial carcinoma. Clin Cancer Res, 2012. 18: 3377. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22553347
68. Choi, W., *et al.* Identification of distinct basal and luminal subtypes of muscle-invasive bladder cancer with different sensitivities to frontline chemotherapy. Cancer Cell, 2014. 25: 152. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24525232
69. Sauter, G., *et al.* Tumours of the urinary system: non-invasive urothelial neoplasias. WHO classification of tumors of the urinary system and male genital organs, Lyon, France., 2004. https://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Who-Classification-Of-Tumours/Pathology-And-Genetics-Of-Tumours-Of-The-Urinary-System-And-Male-Genital-Organs-2004
70. Moch, H., *et al.* The 2016 WHO Classification of Tumours of the Urinary System and Male Genital Organs-Part A: Renal, Penile, and Testicular Tumours. Eur Urol, 2016. 70: 93. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26935559
71. WHO Classification of Tumours Editorial Board. WHO Classification of Tumours - Urinary and Male Genital Tumours. IARC, Lyon, France, 2022. https://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Who-Classification-Of-Tumours/Urinary-And-Male-Genital-Tumours-2022
72. Comperat, E., *et al.* What's new in WHO fifth edition - urinary tract. Histopathology, 2022. 81: 439. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35942645
73. Willis, D.L., *et al.* Clinical outcomes of cT1 micropapillary bladder cancer. J Urol, 2015. 193: 1129. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25254936
74. Comperat, E., *et al.* Micropapillary urothelial carcinoma of the urinary bladder: a clinicopathological analysis of 72 cases. Pathology, 2010. 42: 650. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21080874

75. Kaimakliotis, H.Z., *et al.* Plasmacytoid variant urothelial bladder cancer: is it time to update the treatment paradigm? Urol Oncol, 2014. 32: 833.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24954925
76. Beltran, A.L., *et al.* Clinicopathological characteristics and outcome of nested carcinoma of the urinary bladder. Virchows Arch, 2014. 465: 199.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24878757
77. Soave, A., *et al.* Does the extent of variant histology affect oncological outcomes in patients with urothelial carcinoma of the bladder treated with radical cystectomy? Urol Oncol, 2015. 33: 21 e1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25465301
78. Masson-Lecomte, A., *et al.* Oncological outcomes of advanced muscle-invasive bladder cancer with a micropapillary variant after radical cystectomy and adjuvant platinum-based chemotherapy. World J Urol, 2015. 33: 1087.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25179011
79. Seisen, T., *et al.* Impact of histological variants on the outcomes of nonmuscle invasive bladder cancer after transurethral resection. Curr Opin Urol, 2014. 24: 524.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25051021
80. Willis, D.L., *et al.* Micropapillary bladder cancer: current treatment patterns and review of the literature. Urol Oncol, 2014. 32: 826.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24931270
81. Horwich, A., *et al.* EAU-ESMO consensus statements on the management of advanced and variant bladder cancer-an international collaborative multi-stakeholder effort: under the auspices of the EAU and ESMO Guidelines Committeesdagger. Ann Oncol, 2019. 30: 1697.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31740927
82. Witjes, J.A., *et al.* EAU-ESMO Consensus Statements on the Management of Advanced and Variant Bladder Cancer-An International Collaborative Multistakeholder Effort(dagger): Under the Auspices of the EAU-ESMO Guidelines Committees. Eur Urol, 2020. 77: 223.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31753752
83. Brierley JD, G.M., Wittekind C, TNM classification of malignant tumors. UICC International Union Against Cancer. 8th edn. 2016, Oxford.
http://www.uicc.org/resources/tnm/publications-resources
84. Jensen, J.B., *et al.* Incidence of occult lymph-node metastasis missed by standard pathological examination in patients with bladder cancer undergoing radical cystectomy. Scand J Urol Nephrol, 2011. 45: 419.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21767245
85. Mariappan, P., *et al.* Good quality white-light transurethral resection of bladder tumours (GQ-WLTURBT) with experienced surgeons performing complete resections and obtaining detrusor muscle reduces early recurrence in new non-muscle-invasive bladder cancer: validation across time and place and recommendation for benchmarking. BJU Int, 2012. 109: 1666.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22044434
86. Comperat, E., *et al.* Dataset for the reporting of carcinoma of the bladder-cystectomy, cystoprostatectomy and diverticulectomy specimens: recommendations from the International Collaboration on Cancer Reporting (ICCR). Virchows Arch, 2020. 476: 521.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31915958
87. Magers, M.J., *et al.* Clinicopathological characteristics of ypT0N0 urothelial carcinoma following neoadjuvant chemotherapy and cystectomy. J Clin Pathol, 2019. 72: 550.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31164444
88. Martini, A., *et al.* Tumor downstaging as an intermediate endpoint to assess the activity of neoadjuvant systemic therapy in patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Cancer, 2019. 125: 3155.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31150110
89. Fossa, S.D., *et al.* Clinical significance of the “palpable mass” in patients with muscle-infiltrating bladder cancer undergoing cystectomy after pre-operative radiotherapy. Br J Urol, 1991. 67: 54.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1993277
90. Wijkstrom, H., *et al.* Evaluation of clinical staging before cystectomy in transitional cell bladder carcinoma: a long-term follow-up of 276 consecutive patients. Br J Urol, 1998. 81: 686.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9634042
91. Ploeg, M., *et al.* Discrepancy between clinical staging through bimanual palpation and pathological staging after cystectomy. Urol Oncol, 2012. 30: 247.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20451418

92. Blick, C.G., *et al.* Evaluation of diagnostic strategies for bladder cancer using computed tomography (CT) urography, flexible cystoscopy and voided urine cytology: results for 778 patients from a hospital haematuria clinic. BJU Int, 2012. 110: 84.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22122739
93. Wong, V.K., *et al.* Imaging and Management of Bladder Cancer. Cancers (Basel), 2021. 13: 1396.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33808614
94. Lokeshwar, V.B., *et al.* Bladder tumor markers beyond cytology: International Consensus Panel on bladder tumor markers. Urology, 2005. 66: 35.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16399415
95. Raitanen, M.P., *et al.* Differences between local and review urinary cytology in diagnosis of bladder cancer. An interobserver multicenter analysis. Eur Urol, 2002. 41: 284.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12180229
96. van Rhijn, B.W., *et al.* Urine markers for bladder cancer surveillance: a systematic review. Eur Urol, 2005. 47: 736.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15925067
97. Wojcik, E.M., *et al.*, The Paris System for Reporting Urinary Cytology, ed. E.M. Wojcik, Kurtycz, D.F.I., Rosenthal, D,L. . 2022, Switzerland.
98. Mariappan, P., *et al.* Detrusor muscle in the first, apparently complete transurethral resection of bladder tumour specimen is a surrogate marker of resection quality, predicts risk of early recurrence, and is dependent on operator experience. Eur Urol, 2010. 57: 843.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19524354
99. Stenzl, A., *et al.* Hexaminolevulinate guided fluorescence cystoscopy reduces recurrence in patients with nonmuscle invasive bladder cancer. J Urol, 2010. 184: 1907.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20850152
100. Burger, M., *et al.* Photodynamic diagnosis of non-muscle-invasive bladder cancer with hexaminolevulinate cystoscopy: a meta-analysis of detection and recurrence based on raw data. Eur Urol, 2013. 64: 846.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23602406
101. Mazzucchelli, R., *et al.* Prediction of prostatic involvement by urothelial carcinoma in radical cystoprostatectomy for bladder cancer. Urology, 2009. 74: 385.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19501882
102. Pettus, J.A., *et al.* Risk assessment of prostatic pathology in patients undergoing radical cystoprostatectomy. Eur Urol, 2008. 53: 370.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17689003
103. Matzkin, H., *et al.* Transitional cell carcinoma of the prostate. J Urol, 1991. 146: 1207.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1942262
104. Mungan, M.U., *et al.* Risk factors for mucosal prostatic urethral involvement in superficial transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Eur Urol, 2005. 48: 760.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16005563
105. Kassouf, W., *et al.* Prostatic urethral biopsy has limited usefulness in counseling patients regarding final urethral margin status during orthotopic neobladder reconstruction. J Urol, 2008. 180: 164.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18485384
106. Walsh, D.L., *et al.* Dilemmas in the treatment of urothelial cancers of the prostate. Urol Oncol, 2009. 27: 352.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18439852
107. Lebret, T., *et al.* Urethral recurrence of transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Predictive value of preoperative latero-montanal biopsies and urethral frozen sections during prostatocystectomy. Eur Urol, 1998. 33: 170.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9519359
108. Donat, S.M., *et al.* The efficacy of transurethral biopsy for predicting the long-term clinical impact of prostatic invasive bladder cancer. J Urol, 2001. 165: 1580.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11342921
109. von Rundstedt, F.C., *et al.* Transurethral biopsy of the prostatic urethra is associated with final apical margin status at radical cystoprostatectomy. J Clin Urol, 2016. 9: 404.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27818773
110. Kates, M., *et al.* Accuracy of urethral frozen section during radical cystectomy for bladder cancer. Urol Oncol, 2016. 34: 532 e1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27432433

111. Comperat, E.M., *et al.* Grading of Urothelial Carcinoma and The New "World Health Organisation Classification of Tumours of the Urinary System and Male Genital Organs 2016". Eur Urol Focus, 2019. 5: 457.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29366854
112. AJCC Cancer Staging Manual. 8th ed. 2017, Cham, Switzerland.
https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783319406176
113. Amin, M.B., *et al.* The Eighth Edition AJCC Cancer Staging Manual: Continuing to build a bridge from a population-based to a more "personalized" approach to cancer staging. CA Cancer J Clin, 2017. 67: 93.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28094848
114. Tan, W.S., *et al.* Can Renal and Bladder Ultrasound Replace Computerized Tomography Urogram in Patients Investigated for Microscopic Hematuria? J Urol, 2018. 200: 973.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29702097
115. Mallampati, G.K., *et al.* MR imaging of the bladder. Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am, 2004. 12: 545.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15271370
116. Rajesh, A., *et al.* Bladder cancer: evaluation of staging accuracy using dynamic MRI. Clin Radiol, 2011. 66: 1140.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21924408
117. Huang, L., *et al.* The Diagnostic Value of MR Imaging in Differentiating T Staging of Bladder Cancer: A Meta-Analysis. Radiology, 2018. 286: 502.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29206594
118. Cornelissen, S.W.E., *et al.* Diagnostic Accuracy of Multiparametric MRI for Local Staging of Bladder Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Urology, 2020. 145: 22.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32721515
119. Panebianco, V., *et al.* Multiparametric Magnetic Resonance Imaging for Bladder Cancer: Development of VI-RADS (Vesical Imaging-Reporting And Data System). Eur Urol, 2018. 74: 294.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29755006
120. Del Giudice, F., *et al.* Prospective Assessment of Vesical Imaging Reporting and Data System (VI-RADS) and Its Clinical Impact on the Management of High-risk Non-muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer Patients Candidate for Repeated Transurethral Resection. Eur Urol, 2020. 77: 101.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31699526
121. Metwally, M.I., *et al.* The validity, reliability, and reviewer acceptance of VI-RADS in assessing muscle invasion by bladder cancer: a multicenter prospective study. Eur Radiol, 2021. 31: 6949.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33606105
122. Arita, Y., *et al.* Diagnostic Value of the Vesical Imaging-Reporting and Data System in Bladder Urothelial Carcinoma with Variant Histology. Eur Urol Oncol, 2023. 6: 99.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35933266
123. Bicchetti, M., *et al.* A novel pathway to detect muscle-invasive bladder cancer based on integrated clinical features and VI-RADS score on MRI: results of a prospective multicenter study. Radiol Med, 2022. 127: 881.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35763251
124. Woo, S., *et al.* Diagnostic Performance of Vesical Imaging Reporting and Data System for the Prediction of Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Eur Urol Oncol, 2020. 3: 306.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32199915
125. Del Giudice, F., *et al.* Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Vesical Imaging-Reporting and Data System (VI-RADS) Inter-Observer Reliability: An Added Value for Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer Detection. Cancers (Basel), 2020. 12.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33076505
126. Bryan, R.T., *et al.* Comparing an Imaging-guided Pathway with the Standard Pathway for Staging Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: Preliminary Data from the BladderPath Study. Eur Urol, 2021. 80: 12.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33653635
127. Panebianco, V., *et al.* Clinical application of bladder MRI and the Vesical Imaging-Reporting And Data System. Nat Rev Urol, 2023.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/38036666
128. Thomsen, H.S., Stacul, F., Bellin, M-F., Bongartz, G., et al ESUR Guidelines on Contrast Agents 10.0. 2018. 2021.
https://www.esur.org/fileadmin/content/2019/ESUR_Guidelines_10.0_Final_Version.pdf

129. Watanabe, M., *et al.* Clinical validity of non-contrast-enhanced VI-RADS: prospective study using 3-T MRI with high-gradient magnetic field. Eur Radiol, 2022. 32: 7513.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35554648
130. Kim, B., *et al.* Bladder tumor staging: comparison of contrast-enhanced CT, T1- and T2-weighted MR imaging, dynamic gadolinium-enhanced imaging, and late gadolinium-enhanced imaging. Radiology, 1994. 193: 239.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8090898
131. Paik, M.L., *et al.* Limitations of computerized tomography in staging invasive bladder cancer before radical cystectomy. J Urol, 2000. 163: 1693.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10799162
132. Cowan, N.C., *et al.* Multidetector computed tomography urography for diagnosing upper urinary tract urothelial tumour. BJU Int, 2007. 99: 1363.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17428251
133. Hurel, S., *et al.* Influence of preoperative factors on the oncologic outcome for upper urinary tract urothelial carcinoma after radical nephroureterectomy. World J Urol, 2015. 33: 335.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24810657
134. Verhoest, G., *et al.* Predictive factors of recurrence and survival of upper tract urothelial carcinomas. World J Urol, 2011. 29: 495.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21681525
135. Takahashi, N., *et al.* Gadolinium enhanced magnetic resonance urography for upper urinary tract malignancy. J Urol, 2010. 183: 1330.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20171676
136. Kim, J.K., *et al.* Bladder cancer: analysis of multi-detector row helical CT enhancement pattern and accuracy in tumor detection and perivesical staging. Radiology, 2004. 231: 725.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15118111
137. Yang, W.T., *et al.* Comparison of dynamic helical CT and dynamic MR imaging in the evaluation of pelvic lymph nodes in cervical carcinoma. AJR Am J Roentgenol, 2000. 175: 759.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10954463
138. Barentsz, J.O., *et al.* MR imaging of the male pelvis. Eur Radiol, 1999. 9: 1722.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10602944
139. Lonati, C., *et al.* Diagnostic accuracy of preoperative lymph node staging of bladder cancer according to different lymph node locations: A multicenter cohort from the European Association of Urology - Young Academic Urologists. Urol Oncol, 2022. 40: 195 e27.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35236621
140. Wu, S., *et al.* Artificial intelligence-based model for lymph node metastases detection on whole slide images in bladder cancer: a retrospective, multicentre, diagnostic study. Lancet Oncol, 2023. 24: 360.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36893772
141. Vind-Kezunovic, S., *et al.* Detection of Lymph Node Metastasis in Patients with Bladder Cancer using Maximum Standardised Uptake Value and (18)F-fluorodeoxyglucose Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography: Results from a High-volume Centre Including Long-term Follow-up. Eur Urol Focus, 2019. 5: 90.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28753817
142. Mertens, L.S., *et al.* Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography for Staging of Bladder Cancer: A Continuing Clinical Controversy. Eur Urol, 2023. 83: 95.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36202686
143. Ha, H.K., *et al.* Diagnostic Accuracy of F-18 FDG PET/CT for Preoperative Lymph Node Staging in Newly Diagnosed Bladder Cancer Patients: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Oncology, 2018. 95: 31.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29847834
144. Einerhand, S.M.H., *et al.* 18F-fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography/computed tomography in muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Curr Opin Urol, 2020. 30: 654.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32701719
145. Voskuilen, C.S., *et al.* Staging (18)F-fluorodeoxyglucose Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography Changes Treatment Recommendation in Invasive Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol Oncol, 2022. 5: 366.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33583752
146. Marandino, L., *et al.* [18F]Fluoro-Deoxy-Glucose positron emission tomography to evaluate lymph node involvement in patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer receiving neoadjuvant pembrolizumab. Urol Oncol, 2021. 39: 235 e15.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33071107

147. Girvin, F., *et al.* Pulmonary nodules: detection, assessment, and CAD. AJR Am J Roentgenol, 2008. 191: 1057.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18806142
148. Heidenreich, A., *et al.* Imaging studies in metastatic urogenital cancer patients undergoing systemic therapy: recommendations of a multidisciplinary consensus meeting of the Association of Urological Oncology of the German Cancer Society. Urol Int, 2010. 85: 1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20693823
149. Furrer, M.A., *et al.* Routine Preoperative Bone Scintigraphy Has Limited Impact on the Management of Patients with Invasive Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol Focus, 2021. 7: 1052.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33060038
150. Papageorgiou, I., *et al.* Whole-body MRI: a powerful alternative to bone scan for bone marrow staging without radiation and gadolinium enhancer. Clin Transl Oncol, 2020. 22: 1321.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31858434
151. Yoshida, S., *et al.* Role of diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging in predicting sensitivity to chemoradiotherapy in muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2012. 83: e21.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22414281
152. Bandini, M., *et al.* The Value of Multiparametric Magnetic Resonance Imaging Sequences to Assist in the Decision Making of Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol Oncol, 2021. 4: 829.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32605888
153. Hafeez, S., *et al.* Assessing Bladder Radiotherapy Response With Quantitative Diffusion-Weighted Magnetic Resonance Imaging Analysis. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol), 2022. 34: 630.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35534398
154. Ko, W.S., *et al.* Predictive Value of 18 F-FDG PET/CT for Assessment of Tumor Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Bladder Cancer. Clin Nucl Med, 2023. 48: 574.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36976654
155. Pecoraro, M., *et al.* Vesical Imaging-Reporting and Data System (VI-RADS) for assessment of response to systemic therapy for bladder cancer: preliminary report. Abdom Radiol (NY), 2022. 47: 763.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34919160
156. Kozikowski, M., *et al.* Role of Radiomics in the Prediction of Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Eur Urol Focus, 2022. 8: 728.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34099417
157. Civelek, A.C., *et al.* Clinical value of (18)FDG PET/MRI in muscle-invasive, locally advanced, and metastatic bladder cancer. Urol Oncol, 2021. 39: 787 e17.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34140245
158. Rietbergen, D.D.D., *et al.* Evaluation of the Hybrid Tracer Indocyanine Green- 99m Tc-Nanocolloid for Sentinel Node Biopsy in Bladder Cancer-A Prospective Pilot Study. Clin Nucl Med, 2022. 47: 774.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35713891
159. Game, X., *et al.* Radical cystectomy in patients older than 75 years: assessment of morbidity and mortality. Eur Urol, 2001. 39: 525.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11464032
160. Clark, P.E., *et al.* Radical cystectomy in the elderly: comparison of clincal outcomes between younger and older patients. Cancer, 2005. 104: 36.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15912515
161. May, M., *et al.* Results from three municipal hospitals regarding radical cystectomy on elderly patients. Int Braz J Urol, 2007. 33: 764.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18199344
162. Ethun, C.G., *et al.* Frailty and cancer: Implications for oncology surgery, medical oncology, and radiation oncology. CA Cancer J Clin, 2017. 67: 362.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28731537
163. Miller, D.C., *et al.* The impact of co-morbid disease on cancer control and survival following radical cystectomy. J Urol, 2003. 169: 105.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12478114
164. Haden, T.D., *et al.* Comparative Perioperative Outcomes in Septuagenarians and Octogenarians Undergoing Radical Cystectomy for Bladder Cancer-Do Outcomes Differ? Eur Urol Focus, 2018. 4: 895.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28865996
165. Brown, A.S., *et al.* National Institutes of Health Consensus Development Conference Statement: geriatric assessment methods for clinical decision-making. J Am Geriatr Soc, 1988. 36: 342.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3280648

166. Mayr, R., *et al.* Sarcopenia as a comorbidity-independent predictor of survival following radical cystectomy for bladder cancer. J Cachexia Sarcopenia Muscle, 2018. 9: 505.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29479839
167. Lyon, T.D., *et al.* Sarcopenia and Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. Clin Genitourin Cancer, 2019. 17: 216.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31060857
168. Lawrentschuk, N., *et al.* Prevention and management of complications following radical cystectomy for bladder cancer. Eur Urol, 2010. 57: 983.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20227172
169. Donahue, T.F., *et al.* Risk factors for the development of parastomal hernia after radical cystectomy. J Urol, 2014. 191: 1708.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24384155
170. Djaladat, H., *et al.* The association of preoperative serum albumin level and American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) score on early complications and survival of patients undergoing radical cystectomy for urothelial bladder cancer. BJU Int, 2014. 113: 887.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23906037
171. Garg, T., *et al.* Preoperative serum albumin is associated with mortality and complications after radical cystectomy. BJU Int, 2014. 113: 918.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24053616
172. van Hattum, J.W., *et al.* The Effect of Metformin on Bladder Cancer Incidence and Outcomes: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Bladder Cancer, 2022. 8: 211.
http://www.iospress.nl/journal/bladder-cancer/
http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=emed23&NEWS=N&AN=638216172
173. Rochon, P.A., *et al.* Comorbid illness is associated with survival and length of hospital stay in patients with chronic disability. A prospective comparison of three comorbidity indices. Med Care, 1996. 34: 1093.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8911426
174. Williams, S.B., *et al.* Systematic Review of Comorbidity and Competing-risks Assessments for Bladder Cancer Patients. Eur Urol Oncol, 2018. 1: 91.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30345422
175. Zietman, A.L., *et al.* Organ-conserving approaches to muscle-invasive bladder cancer: future alternatives to radical cystectomy. Ann Med, 2000. 32: 34.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10711576
176. Lughezzani, G., *et al.* A population-based competing-risks analysis of the survival of patients treated with radical cystectomy for bladder cancer. Cancer, 2011. 117: 103.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20803606
177. Froehner, M., *et al.* Complications following radical cystectomy for bladder cancer in the elderly. Eur Urol, 2009. 56: 443.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19481861
178. Korc-Grodzicki, B., *et al.* Prevention of post-operative delirium in older patients with cancer undergoing surgery. J Geriatr Oncol, 2015. 6: 60.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25454768
179. Soubeyran, P., *et al.* Screening for vulnerability in older cancer patients: the ONCODAGE Prospective Multicenter Cohort Study. PLoS One, 2014. 9: e115060.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25503576
180. Rockwood, K., *et al.* A global clinical measure of fitness and frailty in elderly people. CMAJ, 2005. 173: 489.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16129869
181. de Groot, V., *et al.* How to measure comorbidity. a critical review of available methods. J Clin Epidemiol, 2003. 56: 221.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12725876
182. Linn, B.S., *et al.* Cumulative illness rating scale. J Am Geriatr Soc, 1968. 16: 622.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5646906
183. Charlson, M.E., *et al.* A new method of classifying prognostic comorbidity in longitudinal studies: development and validation. J Chronic Dis, 1987. 40: 373.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3558716
184. Litwin, M.S., *et al.* Assessment of prognosis with the total illness burden index for prostate cancer: aiding clinicians in treatment choice. Cancer, 2007. 109: 1777.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17354226

185. Paleri, V., *et al.* Applicability of the adult comorbidity evaluation - 27 and the Charlson indexes to assess comorbidity by notes extraction in a cohort of United Kingdom patients with head and neck cancer: a retrospective study. J Laryngol Otol, 2002. 116: 200.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11893262
186. Greenfield, S., *et al.* The importance of co-existent disease in the occurrence of postoperative complications and one-year recovery in patients undergoing total hip replacement. Comorbidity and outcomes after hip replacement. Med Care, 1993. 31: 141.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8433577
187. Kaplan, M.H., *et al.* The importance of classifying initial co-morbidity in evaluating the outcome of diabetes mellitus. J Chronic Dis, 1974. 27: 387.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/4436428
188. Farhat, J.S., *et al.* Are the frail destined to fail? Frailty index as predictor of surgical morbidity and mortality in the elderly. J Trauma Acute Care Surg, 2012. 72: 1526.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22695416
189. Mayr, R., *et al.* Predictive capacity of four comorbidity indices estimating perioperative mortality after radical cystectomy for urothelial carcinoma of the bladder. BJU Int, 2012. 110: E222.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22314129
190. Morgan, T.M., *et al.* Predicting the probability of 90-day survival of elderly patients with bladder cancer treated with radical cystectomy. J Urol, 2011. 186: 829.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21788035
191. Abdollah, F., *et al.* Development and validation of a reference table for prediction of postoperative mortality rate in patients treated with radical cystectomy: a population-based study. Ann Surg Oncol, 2012. 19: 309.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21701925
192. Koppie, T.M., *et al.* Age-adjusted Charlson comorbidity score is associated with treatment decisions and clinical outcomes for patients undergoing radical cystectomy for bladder cancer. Cancer, 2008. 112: 2384.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18404699
193. Bolenz, C., *et al.* Management of elderly patients with urothelial carcinoma of the bladder: guideline concordance and predictors of overall survival. BJU Int, 2010. 106: 1324.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20500510
194. Yoo, S., *et al.* Does radical cystectomy improve overall survival in octogenarians with muscle-invasive bladder cancer? Korean J Urol, 2011. 52: 446.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21860763
195. Mayr, R., *et al.* Comorbidity and performance indices as predictors of cancer-independent mortality but not of cancer-specific mortality after radical cystectomy for urothelial carcinoma of the bladder. Eur Urol, 2012. 62: 662.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22534059
196. Hall, W.H., *et al.* An electronic application for rapidly calculating Charlson comorbidity score. BMC Cancer, 2004. 4: 94.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15610554
197. Extermann, M., *et al.* Comorbidity and functional status are independent in older cancer patients. J Clin Oncol, 1998. 16: 1582.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9552069
198. Blagden, S.P., *et al.* Performance status score: do patients and their oncologists agree? Br J Cancer, 2003. 89: 1022.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12966419
199. Logothetis, C.J., *et al.* Escalated MVAC with or without recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor for the initial treatment of advanced malignant urothelial tumors: results of a randomized trial. J Clin Oncol, 1995. 13: 2272.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7666085
200. von der Maase, H., *et al.* Gemcitabine and cisplatin versus methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicin, and cisplatin in advanced or metastatic bladder cancer: results of a large, randomized, multinational, multicenter, phase III study. J Clin Oncol, 2000. 18: 3068.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11001674
201. Niegisch, G., *et al.* Prognostic factors in second-line treatment of urothelial cancers with gemcitabine and paclitaxel (German Association of Urological Oncology trial AB20/99). Eur Urol, 2011. 60: 1087.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21839579

202. Cohen, H.J., *et al.* A controlled trial of inpatient and outpatient geriatric evaluation and management. N Engl J Med, 2002. 346: 905.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11907291
203. Balducci, L., *et al.* General guidelines for the management of older patients with cancer. Oncology (Williston Park), 2000. 14: 221.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11195414
204. Castagneto, B., *et al.* Single-agent gemcitabine in previously untreated elderly patients with advanced bladder carcinoma: response to treatment and correlation with the comprehensive geriatric assessment. Oncology, 2004. 67: 27.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15459492
205. Dutta, R., *et al.* Effect of tumor location on survival in urinary bladder adenocarcinoma: A population-based analysis. Urol Oncol, 2016. 34: 531 e1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27427223
206. Mathieu, R., *et al.* The prognostic role of lymphovascular invasion in urothelial carcinoma of the bladder. Nat Rev Urol, 2016. 13: 471.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27431340
207. Kimura, S., *et al.* Prognostic Value of Concomitant Carcinoma *In Situ* in the Radical Cystectomy Specimen: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Urol, 2019. 201: 46.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30077559
208. Svatek, R.S., *et al.* Intravesical tumor involvement of the trigone is associated with nodal metastasis in patients undergoing radical cystectomy. Urology, 2014. 84: 1147.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25174656
209. Donat, S.M., *et al.* Mechanisms of prostatic stromal invasion in patients with bladder cancer: clinical significance. J Urol, 2001. 165: 1117.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11257650
210. Paner, G.P., *et al.* Challenges in Pathologic Staging of Bladder Cancer: Proposals for Fresh Approaches of Assessing Pathologic Stage in Light of Recent Studies and Observations Pertaining to Bladder Histoanatomic Variances. Adv Anat Pathol, 2017. 24: 113.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28398951
211. Moschini, M., *et al.* Impact of the Level of Urothelial Carcinoma Involvement of the Prostate on Survival after Radical Cystectomy. Bladder Cancer, 2017. 3: 161.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28824943
212. Wu, S., *et al.* Pretreatment Neutrophil-Lymphocyte Ratio as a Predictor in Bladder Cancer and Metastatic or Unresectable Urothelial Carcinoma Patients: a Pooled Analysis of Comparative Studies. Cell Physiol Biochem, 2018. 46: 1352.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29689562
213. Ojerholm, E., *et al.* Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio as a bladder cancer biomarker: Assessing prognostic and predictive value in SWOG 8710. Cancer, 2017. 123: 794.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27787873
214. Ku, J.H., *et al.* Lymph node density as a prognostic variable in node-positive bladder cancer: a meta-analysis. BMC Cancer, 2015. 15: 447.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26027955
215. Lee, D., *et al.* Lymph node density vs. the American Joint Committee on Cancer TNM nodal staging system in node-positive bladder cancer in patients undergoing extended or super-extended pelvic lymphadenectomy. Urol Oncol, 2017. 35: 151 e1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28139370
216. Oszwald, A., *et al.* Pathological reporting of cystectomy lymph nodes: a retrospective analysis of experience in Paris. World J Urol, 2021. 39: 4029.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33743060
217. Jensen, J.B., *et al.* Evaluation of different lymph node (LN) variables as prognostic markers in patients undergoing radical cystectomy and extended LN dissection to the level of the inferior mesenteric artery. BJU Int, 2012. 109: 388.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21851538
218. Bruins, H.M., *et al.* Critical evaluation of the American Joint Committee on Cancer TNM nodal staging system in patients with lymph node-positive disease after radical cystectomy. Eur Urol, 2012. 62: 671.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22575915
219. Robertson, A.G., *et al.* Comprehensive Molecular Characterization of Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. Cell, 2017. 171: 540.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28988769

220. Choi, W., *et al.* Intrinsic basal and luminal subtypes of muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Nat Rev Urol, 2014. 11: 400.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24960601
221. Kamoun, A., *et al.* A Consensus Molecular Classification of Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol, 2020. 77: 420.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31563503
222. Abudurexiti, M., *et al.* Development and External Validation of a Novel 12-Gene Signature for Prediction of Overall Survival in Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. Front Oncol, 2019. 9: 856.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31552180
223. Morera, D.S., *et al.* Clinical Parameters Outperform Molecular Subtypes for Predicting Outcome in Bladder Cancer: Results from Multiple Cohorts, Including TCGA. J Urol, 2020. 203: 62.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31112107
224. Comperat, E., *et al.* The Genitourinary Pathology Society Update on Classification of Variant Histologies, T1 Substaging, Molecular Taxonomy, and Immunotherapy and PD-L1 Testing Implications of Urothelial Cancers. Adv Anat Pathol, 2021. 28: 196.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34128484
225. Pietzak, E.J., *et al.* Genomic Differences Between "Primary" and "Secondary" Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer as a Basis for Disparate Outcomes to Cisplatin-based Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy. Eur Urol, 2019. 75: 231.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30290956
226. Motterle, G., *et al.* Predicting Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol Focus, 2020. 6: 642.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31708469
227. Shariat, S.F., *et al.* Association of angiogenesis related markers with bladder cancer outcomes and other molecular markers. J Urol, 2010. 183: 1744.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20299037
228. Plimack, E.R., *et al.* Defects in DNA Repair Genes Predict Response to Neoadjuvant Cisplatin-based Chemotherapy in Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol, 2015. 68: 959.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26238431
229. Van Allen, E.M., *et al.* Somatic ERCC2 mutations correlate with cisplatin sensitivity in muscle-invasive urothelial carcinoma. Cancer Discov, 2014. 4: 1140.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25096233
230. Magliocco, A.M., *et al.* Analysis of MRE11 and Mortality Among Adults With Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer Managed With Trimodality Therapy. JAMA Netw Open, 2022. 5: e2242378.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36383379
231. Efstathiou, J.A., *et al.* Impact of Immune and Stromal Infiltration on Outcomes Following Bladder-Sparing Trimodality Therapy for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol, 2019. 76: 59.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30712971
232. Kamran, S.C., *et al.* Genomic Determinants of Response to Trimodality Therapy for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. International Journal of Radiation Oncology*Biology*Physics, 2022. 114: S24.
https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0360301622010963
233. Miyamoto, D.T., *et al.* Molecular biomarkers in bladder preservation therapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Lancet Oncol, 2018. 19: e683.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30507435
234. Loriot, Y., *et al.* Erdafitinib in Locally Advanced or Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma. N Engl J Med, 2019. 381: 338.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31340094
235. Pal, S.K., *et al.* Efficacy of BGJ398, a Fibroblast Growth Factor Receptor 1-3 Inhibitor, in Patients with Previously Treated Advanced Urothelial Carcinoma with FGFR3 Alterations. Cancer Discov, 2018. 8: 812.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29848605
236. Rosenberg, J.E., *et al.* Atezolizumab in patients with locally advanced and metastatic urothelial carcinoma who have progressed following treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy: a single-arm, multicentre, phase 2 trial. Lancet, 2016. 387: 1909.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26952546
237. European Medicines Agency. EMA restricts use of Keytruda and Tecentriq in bladder cancer. Press release 2018. Date accessed December 2021.
https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/news/ema-restricts-use-keytruda-tecentriq-bladder-cancer

238. Kandoth, C., *et al.* Mutational landscape and significance across 12 major cancer types. Nature, 2013. 502: 333.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24132290
239. Sharma, P., *et al.* Nivolumab monotherapy in recurrent metastatic urothelial carcinoma (CheckMate 032): a multicentre, open-label, two-stage, multi-arm, phase 1/2 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2016. 17: 1590.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27733243
240. Powles, T., *et al.* Clinical efficacy and biomarker analysis of neoadjuvant atezolizumab in operable urothelial carcinoma in the ABACUS trial. Nat Med, 2019. 25: 1706.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31686036
241. Necchi, A., *et al.* Pembrolizumab as Neoadjuvant Therapy Before Radical Cystectomy in Patients With Muscle-Invasive Urothelial Bladder Carcinoma (PURE-01): An Open-Label, Single-Arm, Phase II Study. J Clin Oncol, 2018. 36: 3353.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30343614
242. Mariathasan, S., *et al.* TGFbeta attenuates tumour response to PD-L1 blockade by contributing to exclusion of T cells. Nature, 2018. 554: 544.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29443960
243. Wang, L., *et al.* EMT- and stroma-related gene expression and resistance to PD-1 blockade in urothelial cancer. Nat Commun, 2018. 9: 3503.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30158554
244. Powles, T., *et al.* ctDNA guiding adjuvant immunotherapy in urothelial carcinoma. Nature, 2021. 595: 432.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34135506
245. ClinicalTrials/gov. A Study of Atezolizumab Versus Placebo as Adjuvant Therapy in Patients With High-Risk Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer Who Are ctDNA Positive Following Cystectomy (IMvigor011) NCT04660344. Date accessed December 2022.
https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04660344
246. Bellmunt, J., *et al.* Putative Biomarkers of Clinical Benefit With Pembrolizumab in Advanced Urothelial Cancer: Results from the KEYNOTE-045 and KEYNOTE-052 Landmark Trials. Clin Cancer Res, 2022. 28: 2050.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35247908
247. Liu, C., *et al.* Integrative tumour mutation burden with CD39 and PD-L1 for the prediction of response to PD-L1 blockade and adjuvant chemotherapy in muscle-invasive bladder cancer patients. Br J Cancer, 2022. 127: 1718.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35999267
248. Stein, J.P., *et al.* Radical cystectomy in the treatment of invasive bladder cancer: long-term results in 1,054 patients. J Clin Oncol, 2001. 19: 666.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11157016
249. Stein, J.P., *et al.* Radical cystectomy for invasive bladder cancer: long-term results of a standard procedure. World J Urol, 2006. 24: 296.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16518661
250. Dalbagni, G., *et al.* Cystectomy for bladder cancer: a contemporary series. J Urol, 2001. 165: 1111.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11257649
251. David, K.A., *et al.* Low incidence of perioperative chemotherapy for stage III bladder cancer 1998 to 2003: a report from the National Cancer Data Base. J Urol, 2007. 178: 451.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17561135
252. Porter, M.P., *et al.* Patterns of use of systemic chemotherapy for Medicare beneficiaries with urothelial bladder cancer. Urol Oncol, 2011. 29: 252.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19450992
253. Ravi, P., *et al.* Optimal pathological response after neoadjuvant chemotherapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer: results from a global, multicentre collaboration. BJU Int, 2021. 128: 607.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33909949
254. Sanchez-Ortiz, R.F., *et al.* An interval longer than 12 weeks between the diagnosis of muscle invasion and cystectomy is associated with worse outcome in bladder carcinoma. J Urol, 2003. 169: 110.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12478115
255. Stein, J.P. Contemporary concepts of radical cystectomy and the treatment of bladder cancer. J Urol, 2003. 169: 116.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12478116
256. Boeri, L., *et al.* Delaying Radical Cystectomy After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer is Associated with Adverse Survival Outcomes. Eur Urol Oncol, 2019. 2: 390.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31277775

257. Pfail, J.L., *et al.* Survival of Patients with Muscle-Invasive Urothelial Cancer of the Bladder with Residual Disease at Time of Cystectomy: A Comparative Survival Analysis of Treatment Modalities in the National Cancer Database. Bladder Cancer, 2020. 6: 265.
https://content.iospress.com/articles/bladder-cancer/blc200303
258. Pfister, C., *et al.* Randomized Phase III Trial of Dose-dense Methotrexate, Vinblastine, Doxorubicin, and Cisplatin, or Gemcitabine and Cisplatin as Perioperative Chemotherapy for Patients with Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer. Analysis of the GETUG/AFU V05 VESPER Trial Secondary Endpoints: Chemotherapy Toxicity and Pathological Responses. Eur Urol, 2021. 79: 214.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32868138
259. Arora, A., *et al.* Neoadjuvant chemotherapy does not increase peri-operative morbidity following radical cystectomy. World J Urol, 2022. 40: 1697.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35488914
260. Sherif, A., *et al.* Neoadjuvant cisplatinum based combination chemotherapy in patients with invasive bladder cancer: a combined analysis of two Nordic studies. Eur Urol, 2004. 45: 297.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15036674
261. Kimura, S., *et al.* Impact of Gender on Chemotherapeutic Response and Oncologic Outcomes in Patients Treated With Radical Cystectomy and Perioperative Chemotherapy for Bladder Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Clin Genitourin Cancer, 2020. 18: 78.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31889669
262. D'Andrea, D., *et al.* Impact of sex on response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with bladder cancer. Urol Oncol, 2020. 38: 639 e1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32057595
263. Grossman, H.B., *et al.* Neoadjuvant chemotherapy plus cystectomy compared with cystectomy alone for locally advanced bladder cancer. N Engl J Med, 2003. 349: 859.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12944571
264. International Collaboration of, T., *et al.* International phase III trial assessing neoadjuvant cisplatin, methotrexate, and vinblastine chemotherapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer: long-term results of the BA06 30894 trial. J Clin Oncol, 2011. 29: 2171.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21502557
265. Sherif, A., *et al.* Neoadjuvant cisplatin-methotrexate chemotherapy for invasive bladder cancer -- Nordic cystectomy trial 2. Scand J Urol Nephrol, 2002. 36: 419.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12623505
266. Sengelov, L., *et al.* Neoadjuvant chemotherapy with cisplatin and methotrexate in patients with muscle-invasive bladder tumours. Acta Oncol, 2002. 41: 447.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12442921
267. Shipley, W.U., *et al.* Phase III trial of neoadjuvant chemotherapy in patients with invasive bladder cancer treated with selective bladder preservation by combined radiation therapy and chemotherapy: initial results of Radiation Therapy Oncology Group 89-03. J Clin Oncol, 1998. 16: 3576.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9817278
268. Advanced Bladder Cancer Meta-analysis, C. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy in invasive bladder cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet, 2003. 361: 1927.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12801735
269. Winquist, E., *et al.* Neoadjuvant chemotherapy for transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Urol, 2004. 171: 561.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14713760
270. Advanced Bladder Cancer Meta-analysis, C. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy in invasive bladder cancer: update of a systematic review and meta-analysis of individual patient data advanced bladder cancer (ABC) meta-analysis collaboration. Eur Urol, 2005. 48: 202.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15939524
271. Orsatti, M., *et al.* Alternating chemo-radiotherapy in bladder cancer: a conservative approach. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 1995. 33: 173.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7642415
272. Abol-Enein H, E.-M.M., El-Baz M, *et al.* . Neo-adjuvant chemotherapy in the treatment of invasive transitional bladder cancer. A controlled prospective randomized study. . Br J Urol 1997. 79 174. [No abstract available].
273. Malmstrom, P.U., *et al.* Five-year followup of a prospective trial of radical cystectomy and neoadjuvant chemotherapy: Nordic Cystectomy Trial I. The Nordic Cooperative Bladder Cancer Study Group. J Urol, 1996. 155: 1903.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8618283

274. Neoadjuvant cisplatin, methotrexate, and vinblastine chemotherapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer: a randomised controlled trial. International collaboration of trialists. Lancet, 1999. 354: 533. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10470696
275. Yin, M., *et al.* Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer: A Systematic Review and Two-Step Meta-Analysis. Oncologist, 2016. 21: 708. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27053504
276. Galsky, M.D., *et al.* Comparative effectiveness of gemcitabine plus cisplatin versus methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicin, plus cisplatin as neoadjuvant therapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Cancer, 2015. 121: 2586. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25872978
277. Yuh, B.E., *et al.* Pooled analysis of clinical outcomes with neoadjuvant cisplatin and gemcitabine chemotherapy for muscle invasive bladder cancer. J Urol, 2013. 189: 1682. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23123547
278. Lee, F.C., *et al.* Pathologic Response Rates of Gemcitabine/Cisplatin versus Methotrexate/Vinblastine/Adriamycin/Cisplatin Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Muscle Invasive Urothelial Bladder Cancer. Adv Urol, 2013. 2013: 317190. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24382958
279. Dash, A., *et al.* A role for neoadjuvant gemcitabine plus cisplatin in muscle-invasive urothelial carcinoma of the bladder: a retrospective experience. Cancer, 2008. 113: 2471. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18823036
280. Choueiri, T.K., *et al.* Neoadjuvant dose-dense methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicin, and cisplatin with pegfilgrastim support in muscle-invasive urothelial cancer: pathologic, radiologic, and biomarker correlates. J Clin Oncol, 2014. 32: 1889. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24821883
281. Plimack, E.R., *et al.* Accelerated methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicin, and cisplatin is safe, effective, and efficient neoadjuvant treatment for muscle-invasive bladder cancer: results of a multicenter phase II study with molecular correlates of response and toxicity. J Clin Oncol, 2014. 32: 1895. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24821881
282. Peyton, C.C., *et al.* Downstaging and Survival Outcomes Associated With Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy Regimens Among Patients Treated With Cystectomy for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. JAMA Oncol, 2018. 4: 1535. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30178038
283. Pfister, C., *et al.* Dose-Dense Methotrexate, Vinblastine, Doxorubicin, and Cisplatin or Gemcitabine and Cisplatin as Perioperative Chemotherapy for Patients With Nonmetastatic Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer: Results of the GETUG-AFU V05 VESPER Trial. J Clin Oncol, 2022. 40: 2013. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35254888
284. Hemenway, G., *et al.* Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy with Accelerated Methotrexate, Vinblastine, Doxorubicin, and Cisplatin in Patients with Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: A Retrospective Age-stratified Analysis on Safety and Efficacy. Eur Urol Oncol, 2023. 6: 431. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35792045
285. Anari, F., *et al.* Neoadjuvant Dose-dense Gemcitabine and Cisplatin in Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: Results of a Phase 2 Trial. Eur Urol Oncol, 2018. 1: 54. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30420974
286. Iyer, G., *et al.* Multicenter Prospective Phase II Trial of Neoadjuvant Dose-Dense Gemcitabine Plus Cisplatin in Patients With Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2018. 36: 1949. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29742009
287. Osterman, C.K., *et al.* Efficacy of Split Schedule Versus Conventional Schedule Neoadjuvant Cisplatin-Based Chemotherapy for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. Oncologist, 2019. 24: 688. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30728277
288. Hussain, S.A., *et al.* Addition of nintedanib or placebo to neoadjuvant gemcitabine and cisplatin in locally advanced muscle-invasive bladder cancer (NEOBLADE): a double-blind, randomised, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2022. 23: 650. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35421369
289. D'Andrea, D., *et al.* The Impact of Primary Versus Secondary Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer at Diagnosis on the Response to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy. Eur Urol Open Sci, 2022. 41: 74. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35813257
290. Vetterlein, M.W., *et al.* Neoadjuvant chemotherapy prior to radical cystectomy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer with variant histology. Cancer, 2017. 123: 4346. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28743155

291. Chakiryan, N.H., *et al.* Pathological Downstaging and Survival Outcomes Associated with Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Variant Histology Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer. J Urol, 2021. 206: 924.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34032503
292. Letocha, H., *et al.* Positron emission tomography with L-methyl-11C-methionine in the monitoring of therapy response in muscle-invasive transitional cell carcinoma of the urinary bladder. Br J Urol, 1994. 74: 767.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7827849
293. Nishimura, K., *et al.* The effects of neoadjuvant chemotherapy and chemo-radiation therapy on MRI staging in invasive bladder cancer: comparative study based on the pathological examination of whole layer bladder wall. Int Urol Nephrol, 2009. 41: 869.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19396568
294. Barentsz, J.O., *et al.* Evaluation of chemotherapy in advanced urinary bladder cancer with fast dynamic contrast-enhanced MR imaging. Radiology, 1998. 207: 791.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9609906
295. Krajewski, K.M., *et al.* Optimisation of the size variation threshold for imaging evaluation of response in patients with platinum-refractory advanced transitional cell carcinoma of the urothelium treated with vinflunine. Eur J Cancer, 2012. 48: 1495.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22176867
296. Rosenblatt, R., *et al.* Pathologic downstaging is a surrogate marker for efficacy and increased survival following neoadjuvant chemotherapy and radical cystectomy for muscle-invasive urothelial bladder cancer. Eur Urol, 2012. 61: 1229.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22189383
297. Voskuilen, C.S., *et al.* Multicenter Validation of Histopathologic Tumor Regression Grade After Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Muscle-invasive Bladder Carcinoma. Am J Surg Pathol, 2019. 43: 1600.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31524642
298. Sjodahl, G., *et al.* Different Responses to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Urothelial Carcinoma Molecular Subtypes. Eur Urol, 2022. 81: 523.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34782206
299. Takata, R., *et al.* Predicting response to methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicin, and cisplatin neoadjuvant chemotherapy for bladder cancers through genome-wide gene expression profiling. Clin Cancer Res, 2005. 11: 2625.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15814643
300. Takata, R., *et al.* Validation study of the prediction system for clinical response of M-VAC neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Cancer Sci, 2007. 98: 113.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17116130
301. Miron, B., *et al.* Defects in DNA Repair Genes Confer Improved Long-term Survival after Cisplatin-based Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol Oncol, 2020. 3: 544.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32165095
302. Szabados, B., *et al.* Final Results of Neoadjuvant Atezolizumab in Cisplatin-ineligible Patients with Muscle-invasive Urothelial Cancer of the Bladder. Eur Urol, 2022. 82: 212.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35577646
303. Basile, G., *et al.* Neoadjuvant Pembrolizumab and Radical Cystectomy in Patients with Muscle-Invasive Urothelial Bladder Cancer: 3-Year Median Follow-Up Update of PURE-01 Trial. Clin Cancer Res, 2022. 28: 5107.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36190522
304. van Dijk, N., *et al.* Preoperative ipilimumab plus nivolumab in locoregionally advanced urothelial cancer: the NABUCCO trial. Nat Med, 2020. 26: 1839.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33046870
305. Gao, J., *et al.* Neoadjuvant PD-L1 plus CTLA-4 blockade in patients with cisplatin-ineligible operable high-risk urothelial carcinoma. Nat Med, 2020. 26: 1845.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33046869
306. Rose, T.L., *et al.* Phase II Study of Gemcitabine and Split-Dose Cisplatin Plus Pembrolizumab as Neoadjuvant Therapy Before Radical Cystectomy in Patients With Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2021. 39: 3140.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34428076
307. Funt, S.A., *et al.* Neoadjuvant Atezolizumab With Gemcitabine and Cisplatin in Patients With Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer: A Multicenter, Single-Arm, Phase II Trial. J Clin Oncol, 2022. 40: 1312.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35089812

308. Cathomas, R., *et al.* Perioperative Chemoimmunotherapy With Durvalumab for Muscle-Invasive Urothelial Carcinoma: Primary Analysis of the Single-Arm Phase II Trial SAKK 06/17. J Clin Oncol, 2023. 41: 5131.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37590894
309. Zaghloul, M.S., *et al.* Adjuvant Sandwich Chemotherapy Plus Radiotherapy vs Adjuvant Chemotherapy Alone for Locally Advanced Bladder Cancer After Radical Cystectomy: A Randomized Phase 2 Trial. JAMA Surg, 2018. 153: e174591.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29188298
310. Iwata, T., *et al.* The role of adjuvant radiotherapy after surgery for upper and lower urinary tract urothelial carcinoma: A systematic review. Urol Oncol, 2019. 37: 659.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31255542
311. Fonteyne, V., *et al.* Adjuvant Radiotherapy After Radical Cystectomy for Patients with High-risk Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: Results of a Multicentric Phase II Trial. Eur Urol Focus, 2022. 8: 1238.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34893458
312. Ballas, L., *et al.* Tolerance of Orthotopic Ileal Neobladders to Radiotherapy: A Multi-institutional Retrospective Study. Clin Genitourin Cancer, 2017. 15: 711.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28558986
313. Slack, N.H., *et al.* Five-year follow-up results of a collaborative study of therapies for carcinoma of the bladder. J Surg Oncol, 1977. 9: 393.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/330958
314. Smith, J.A., Jr., *et al.* Treatment of advanced bladder cancer with combined preoperative irradiation and radical cystectomy versus radical cystectomy alone: a phase III intergroup study. J Urol, 1997. 157: 805.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9072571
315. Ghoneim, M.A., *et al.* Randomized trial of cystectomy with or without preoperative radiotherapy for carcinoma of the bilharzial bladder. J Urol, 1985. 134: 266.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3894693
316. Anderstrom, C., *et al.* A prospective randomized study of preoperative irradiation with cystectomy or cystectomy alone for invasive bladder carcinoma. Eur Urol, 1983. 9: 142.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6861819
317. Blackard, C.E., *et al.* Results of a clinical trial of surgery and radiation in stages II and 3 carcinoma of the bladder. J Urol, 1972. 108: 875.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5082739
318. Vassantachart, A., *et al.* Feasibility and Outcomes of Orthotopic Ileal Neobladder Reconstruction Following Pelvic Irradiation. Urology, 2021. 148: 198.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32979377
319. Huncharek, M., *et al.* Planned preoperative radiation therapy in muscle invasive bladder cancer; results of a meta-analysis. Anticancer Res, 1998. 18: 1931.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9677446
320. El-Monim, H.A., *et al.* A prospective randomized trial for postoperative vs. preoperative adjuvant radiotherapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Urol Oncol, 2013. 31: 359.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21353794
321. Bamias, A., *et al.* Definition and Diagnosis of Oligometastatic Bladder Cancer: A Delphi Consensus Study Endorsed by the European Association of Urology, European Society for Radiotherapy and Oncology, and European Society of Medical Oncology Genitourinary Faculty. Eur Urol, 2023. 84: 381.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37217391
322. Seisen, T., *et al.* Efficacy of High-Intensity Local Treatment for Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma of the Bladder: A Propensity Score-Weighted Analysis From the National Cancer Data Base. J Clin Oncol, 2016. 34: 3529.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27269944
323. Fischer-Valuck, B.W., *et al.* Association Between Local Radiation Therapy to the Primary Bladder Tumor and Overall Survival for Patients with Metastatic Urothelial Cancer Receiving Systemic Chemotherapy. Eur Urol Oncol, 2022. 5: 246.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35249864
324. Lehmann, J., *et al.* Surgery for metastatic urothelial carcinoma with curative intent: the German experience (AUO AB 30/05). Eur Urol, 2009. 55: 1293.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19058907

325. Palma, D.A., *et al.* Stereotactic Ablative Radiotherapy for the Comprehensive Treatment of Oligometastatic Cancers: Long-Term Results of the SABR-COMET Phase II Randomized Trial. J Clin Oncol, 2020. 38: 2830.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32484754
326. Aboudaram, A., *et al.* Consolidative Radiotherapy for Metastatic Urothelial Bladder Cancer Patients with No Progression and with No More than Five Residual Metastatic Lesions Following First-Line Systemic Therapy: A Retrospective Analysis. Cancers (Basel), 2023. 15: 1161.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36831503
327. Bertucci, A., *et al.* Retrospective Analysis of a Cohort of Patients with Metastatic Bladder Cancer with Metastatic Sites Limited to the Pelvis and Retroperitoneum Treated at a Single Institution between 2009 and 2020. Cancers (Basel), 2023. 15: 2069.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37046728
328. Zlotta, A.R., *et al.* Radical cystectomy versus trimodality therapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer: a multi-institutional propensity score matched and weighted analysis. Lancet Oncol, 2023. 24: 669.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37187202
329. Russell, B., *et al.* A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Delay in Radical Cystectomy and the Effect on Survival in Bladder Cancer Patients. Eur Urol Oncol, 2020. 3: 239.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31668714
330. Fahmy, O., *et al.* Clinicopathological Features and Prognostic Value of Incidental Prostatic Adenocarcinoma in Radical Cystoprostatectomy Specimens: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of 13,140 Patients. J Urol, 2017. 197: 385.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27569436
331. Mottet, N., et al, EAU-EANM-ESTRO-ESUR-ISUP-SIOG Prostate Cancer Guidelines, in EAU Guidelines 2023, E.G. Office, Editor. 2023, EAU Guidelines Office Arnhem, The Netherlands.
https://uroweb.org/guidelines/prostate-cancer
332. Hernandez, V., *et al.* Oncological and functional outcomes of sexual function-preserving cystectomy compared with standard radical cystectomy in men: A systematic review. Urol Oncol, 2017. 35: 539 e17.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28495555
333. Voigt, M., *et al.* Influence of Simple and Radical Cystectomy on Sexual Function and Pelvic Organ Prolapse in Female Patients: A Scoping Review of the Literature. Sex Med Rev, 2019. 7: 408.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31029621
334. Ali-El-Dein, B., *et al.* Preservation of the internal genital organs during radical cystectomy in selected women with bladder cancer: a report on 15 cases with long term follow-up. Eur J Surg Oncol, 2013. 39: 358.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23422323
335. Bree, K.K., *et al.* Contemporary Rates of Gynecologic Organ Involvement in Females with Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer: A Retrospective Review of Women Undergoing Radical Cystectomy following Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy. J Urol, 2021. 206: 577.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33872050
336. Temkin, S.M., *et al.* Ovarian Cancer Prevention in High-risk Women. Clin Obstet Gynecol, 2017. 60: 738.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28957949
337. Veskimae, E., *et al.* Systematic review of the oncological and functional outcomes of pelvic organ-preserving radical cystectomy (RC) compared with standard RC in women who undergo curative surgery and orthotopic neobladder substitution for bladder cancer. BJU Int, 2017. 120: 12.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28220653
338. Patel, S.H., *et al.* Safety and Efficacy of Reproductive Organ-Sparing Radical Cystectomy in Women With Variant Histology and Advanced Stage. Clin Genitourin Cancer, 2022. 20: 60.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34896022
339. Gupta, N., *et al.* Practice Patterns Regarding Female Reproductive Organ-Sparing and Nerve-Sparing Radical Cystectomy Among Urologic Oncologists in the United States. Clin Genitourin Cancer, 2023. 21: e236.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36801170
340. Bai, S., *et al.* The Feasibility and Safety of Reproductive Organ Preserving Radical Cystectomy for Elderly Female Patients With Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer: A Retrospective Propensity Score-matched Study. Urology, 2019. 125: 138.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30445122

341. Simone, G., *et al.* Stage-specific impact of extended versus standard pelvic lymph node dissection in radical cystectomy. Int J Urol, 2013. 20: 390.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22970939
342. Jensen, J.B., *et al.* Extended versus limited lymph node dissection in radical cystectomy: impact on recurrence pattern and survival. Int J Urol, 2012. 19: 39.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22050425
343. Zehnder, P., *et al.* Super extended versus extended pelvic lymph node dissection in patients undergoing radical cystectomy for bladder cancer: a comparative study. J Urol, 2011. 186: 1261.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21849183
344. Wallmeroth, A., *et al.* Patterns of metastasis in muscle-invasive bladder cancer (pT2-4): An autopsy study on 367 patients. Urol Int, 1999. 62: 69.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10461106
345. Davies, J.D., *et al.* Anatomic basis for lymph node counts as measure of lymph node dissection extent: a cadaveric study. Urology, 2013. 81: 358.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23374802
346. Jensen, J.B., *et al.* Lymph node mapping in patients with bladder cancer undergoing radical cystectomy and lymph node dissection to the level of the inferior mesenteric artery. BJU Int, 2010. 106: 199.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20002670
347. Leissner, J., *et al.* Extended radical lymphadenectomy in patients with urothelial bladder cancer: results of a prospective multicenter study. J Urol, 2004. 171: 139.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14665862
348. Dorin, R.P., *et al.* Lymph node dissection technique is more important than lymph node count in identifying nodal metastases in radical cystectomy patients: a comparative mapping study. Eur Urol, 2011. 60: 946.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21802833
349. Bruins, H.M., *et al.* The impact of the extent of lymphadenectomy on oncologic outcomes in patients undergoing radical cystectomy for bladder cancer: a systematic review. Eur Urol, 2014. 66: 1065.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25074764
350. Rai, B.P., *et al.* Robotic versus open radical cystectomy for bladder cancer in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev, 2019. 4: CD011903.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31016718
351. Khan, M.S., *et al.* A Single-centre Early Phase Randomised Controlled Three-arm Trial of Open, Robotic, and Laparoscopic Radical Cystectomy (CORAL). Eur Urol, 2016. 69: 613.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26272237
352. Khetrapal, P., *et al.* Robot-assisted Radical Cystectomy Versus Open Radical Cystectomy: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Perioperative, Oncological, and Quality of Life Outcomes Using Randomized Controlled Trials. Eur Urol, 2023. 84: 393.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37169638
353. Mastroianni, R., *et al.* Open Radical Cystectomy versus Robot-Assisted Radical Cystectomy with Intracorporeal Urinary Diversion: Early Outcomes of a Single-Center Randomized Controlled Trial. J Urol, 2022. 207: 982.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34986007
354. Maibom, S.L., *et al.* Open vs robot-assisted radical cystectomy (BORARC): a double-blinded, randomised feasibility study. BJU Int, 2022. 130: 102.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34657367
355. Catto, J.W.F., *et al.* Effect of Robot-Assisted Radical Cystectomy With Intracorporeal Urinary Diversion vs Open Radical Cystectomy on 90-Day Morbidity and Mortality Among Patients With Bladder Cancer: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA, 2022. 327: 2092.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35569079
356. Faraj, K.S., *et al.* Robot Assisted Radical Cystectomy vs Open Radical Cystectomy: Over 10 years of the Mayo Clinic Experience. Urol Oncol, 2019. 37: 862.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31526651
357. Wei, L., *et al.* Accurate Quantification of Residual Cancer Cells in Pelvic Washing Reveals Association with Cancer Recurrence Following Robot-Assisted Radical Cystectomy. J Urol, 2019. 201: 1105.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30730413
358. Wijburg, C.J., *et al.* Robot-assisted Radical Cystectomy Versus Open Radical Cystectomy in Bladder Cancer Patients: A Multicentre Comparative Effectiveness Study. Eur Urol, 2021. 79: 609.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33446375

359. Goh, A.C., *et al.* A Population-based Study of Ureteroenteric Strictures After Open and Robot-assisted Radical Cystectomy. Urology, 2020. 135: 57.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31618656
360. Magnusson, J., *et al.* Cumulative incidence of ureteroenteric strictures after radical cystectomy in a population-based Swedish cohort. Scand J Urol, 2021. 55: 361.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34313191
361. Hosseini, A., *et al.* Ureteric stricture rates and management after robot-assisted radical cystectomy: a single-centre observational study. Scand J Urol, 2018. 52: 244.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30103644
362. Amin, K.A., *et al.* Predictors of Benign Ureteroenteric Anastomotic Strictures After Radical Cystectomy and Urinary Diversion. Urology, 2020. 144: 225.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29964128
363. Faraj, K.S., *et al.* Effect of intracorporeal urinary diversion on the incidence of benign ureteroenteric stricture after cystectomy. Int J Urol, 2021. 28: 593.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33594730
364. Ahmadi, N., *et al.* Use of indocyanine green to minimise uretero-enteric strictures after robotic radical cystectomy. BJU Int, 2019. 124: 302.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30815976
365. Reesink, D.J., *et al.* Evaluation of Ureteroenteric Anastomotic Strictures after the Introduction of Robot-Assisted Radical Cystectomy with Intracorporeal Urinary Diversion: Results from a Large Tertiary Referral Center. J Urol, 2021. 205: 1119.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33249976
366. Yang, L.S., *et al.* A systematic review and meta-analysis of quality of life outcomes after radical cystectomy for bladder cancer. Surg Oncol, 2016. 25: 281.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27566035
367. Cerruto, M.A., *et al.* Health-Related Quality of Life after Radical Cystectomy for Bladder Cancer in Elderly Patients with Ileal Orthotopic Neobladder or Ileal Conduit: Results from a Multicentre Cross-Sectional Study Using Validated Questionnaires. Urol Int, 2018. 100: 346.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29514144
368. Korkes, F., *et al.* Bricker ileal conduit vs. Cutaneous ureterostomy after radical cystectomy for bladder cancer: a systematic review. Int Braz J Urol, 2022. 48: 18.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33861058
369. Deliveliotis, C., *et al.* Urinary diversion in high-risk elderly patients: modified cutaneous ureterostomy or ileal conduit? Urology, 2005. 66: 299.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16040096
370. Rezaee, M.E., *et al.* Ileal Conduit Versus Continent Urinary Diversion in Radical Cystectomy: A Retrospective Cohort Study of 30-day Complications, Readmissions, and Mortality. Urology, 2022. 170: 139.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36007686
371. Izquierdo, L., *et al.* Radical cystectomy and orthotopic bladder substitution: surgical tricks and management of complications. Minerva Urol Nefrol, 2013. 65: 225.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24091476
372. Abol-Enein, H., *et al.* Functional results of orthotopic ileal neobladder with serous-lined extramural ureteral reimplantation: experience with 450 patients. J Urol, 2001. 165: 1427.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11342891
373. Thoeny, H.C., *et al.* Is ileal orthotopic bladder substitution with an afferent tubular segment detrimental to the upper urinary tract in the long term? J Urol, 2002. 168: 2030.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12394702
374. Yossepowitch, O., *et al.* Orthotopic urinary diversion after cystectomy for bladder cancer: implications for cancer control and patterns of disease recurrence. J Urol, 2003. 169: 177.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12478130
375. Laukhtina, E., *et al.* Incidence, risk factors and outcomes of urethral recurrence after radical cystectomy for bladder cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Urol Oncol, 2021. 39: 806.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34266740
376. Wiesner, C., *et al.* Continent cutaneous urinary diversion: long-term follow-up of more than 800 patients with ileocecal reservoirs. World J Urol, 2006. 24: 315.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16676186
377. Check, D.K., *et al.* Decision Regret Related to Urinary Diversion Choice among Patients Treated with Cystectomy. J Urol, 2020. 203: 159.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31441673

378. Roth, B., *et al.* Positive Pre-cystectomy Biopsies of the Prostatic Urethra or Bladder Neck Do Not Necessarily Preclude Orthotopic Bladder Substitution. J Urol, 2019. 201: 909.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30694935
379. Stein, J.P., *et al.* Pathological guidelines for orthotopic urinary diversion in women with bladder cancer: a review of the literature. J Urol, 2007. 178: 756.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17631333
380. Gakis, G., *et al.* [Benefits and risks of orthotopic neobladder reconstruction in female patients]. Aktuelle Urol, 2011. 42: 109.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21437834
381. Lebret, T., *et al.* After cystectomy, is it justified to perform a bladder replacement for patients with lymph node positive bladder cancer? Eur Urol, 2002. 42: 344.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12361899
382. Nieder, A.M., *et al.* Urethral recurrence after cystoprostatectomy: implications for urinary diversion and monitoring. Urology, 2004. 64: 950.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15533484
383. Xing, W., *et al.* Comparison of Health-Related Quality of Life Between Ileal Conduit Diversion and Orthotopic Neobladder in Women: A Meta-Analysis. Front Oncol, 2022. 12: 862884.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35419290
384. Gershman, B., *et al.* Comparative impact of continent and incontinent urinary diversion on long-term renal function after radical cystectomy in patients with preoperative chronic kidney disease 2 and chronic kidney disease 3a. Int J Urol, 2015. 22: 651.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25881721
385. Molenaar, C.J.L., *et al.* Effect of Multimodal Prehabilitation on Reducing Postoperative Complications and Enhancing Functional Capacity Following Colorectal Cancer Surgery: The PREHAB Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Surg, 2023. 158: 572.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36988937
386. Williams, S.B., *et al.* Reporting Radical Cystectomy Outcomes Following Implementation of Enhanced Recovery After Surgery Protocols: A Systematic Review and Individual Patient Data Meta-analysis. Eur Urol, 2020. 78: 719.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32624275
387. Xu, W., *et al.* Postoperative Pain Management after Radical Cystectomy: Comparing Traditional versus Enhanced Recovery Protocol Pathway. J Urol, 2015. 194: 1209.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26021824
388. Chiang, H.A., *et al.* Implementation of a Perioperative Venous Thromboembolism Prophylaxis Program for Patients Undergoing Radical Cystectomy on an Enhanced Recovery After Surgery Protocol. Eur Urol Focus, 2020. 6: 74.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30228076
389. Tikkinen , K.A.O., Cartwright, R., Gould, M.K., Naspro, R., Novara, G., Sandset,P.M., Violette, P.D., Guyatt, G.H., EAU Guidelines Thromboprophylaxis in Urological Surgery, in EAU Guidelines 2017: Arnhem, The Netherlands.
https://uroweb.org/guideline/thromboprophylaxis/
390. Bochner, B.H., *et al.* Comparing Open Radical Cystectomy and Robot-assisted Laparoscopic Radical Cystectomy: A Randomized Clinical Trial. Eur Urol, 2015. 67: 1042.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25496767
391. Mossanen, M., *et al.* Examining the relationship between complications and perioperative mortality following radical cystectomy: a population-based analysis. BJU Int, 2019. 124: 40.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30499636
392. Demaegd, L., *et al.* Comparison of postoperative complications of ileal conduits versus orthotopic neobladders. Transl Androl Urol, 2020. 9: 2541.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33457228
393. Cicione, A., *et al.* Complications and quality of life of ileal conduit, orthotopic neobladder and ureterocutaneostomy: systematic review of reports using the Clavien-Dindo Classification. Minerva Urol Nefrol, 2020. 72: 408.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32734749
394. Haas, M., *et al.* The comprehensive complication index is associated with a significant increase in complication severity between 30 and 90 days after radical cystectomy for bladder cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol, 2021. 47: 1163.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33046281

395. Furrer, M.A., *et al.* The Comprehensive Complication Index CCI: A proposed modification to optimize short-term complication reporting after cystectomy and urinary diversion. Urol Oncol, 2019. 37: 291 e9.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30638668
396. Hu, M., *et al.* Sharpening the focus on causes and timing of readmission after radical cystectomy for bladder cancer. Cancer, 2014. 120: 1409.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24477968
397. Parker, W.P., *et al.* Utilization and Outcomes of Radical Cystectomy for High-grade Non-muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer in Elderly Patients. Clin Genitourin Cancer, 2017.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28844793
398. Diamant, E., *et al.* Effectiveness of Early Radical Cystectomy for High-Risk Non-Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer. Cancers, 2022. 14: 3797.
https://www.mdpi.com/2072-6694/14/15/3797
399. Nielsen, M.E., *et al.* Association of hospital volume with conditional 90-day mortality after cystectomy: an analysis of the National Cancer Data Base. BJU Int, 2014. 114: 46.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24219110
400. Sari Motlagh, R., *et al.* Impact of hospital and surgeon volumes on short-term and long-term outcomes of radical cystectomy. Curr Opin Urol, 2020. 30: 701.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32732625
401. Schulz, G.B., *et al.* Surgical High-risk Patients With ASA >/= 3 Undergoing Radical Cystectomy: Morbidity, Mortality, and Predictors for Major Complications in a High-volume Tertiary Center. Clin Genitourin Cancer, 2018. 16: e1141.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30174234
402. Hossain, D., Madaan, S. . Use of Clavien-Dindo classification in urology part 1 – pelvic surgery. Urology News 2016. 20.
https://www.urologynews.uk.com/features/features/post/use-of-clavien-dindo-classification-in-urology-part-1-pelvic-surgery
403. Reesink, D.J., *et al.* Hospital variation in treatment patterns and oncological outcomes for patients with muscle-invasive and metastatic bladder cancer in the Netherlands. World J Urol, 2022. 40: 1469.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35397692
404. Shabsigh, A., *et al.* Defining early morbidity of radical cystectomy for patients with bladder cancer using a standardized reporting methodology. Eur Urol, 2009. 55: 164.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18675501
405. Buchner, A., *et al.* Dramatic impact of blood transfusion on cancer-specific survival after radical cystectomy irrespective of tumor stage. Scand J Urol, 2017. 51: 130.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28332428
406. Hammond, J., *et al.* Rates of venous thromboembolism among patients with major surgery for cancer. Ann Surg Oncol, 2011. 18: 3240.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21584837
407. Antoni, S., *et al.* Bladder Cancer Incidence and Mortality: A Global Overview and Recent Trends. Eur Urol, 2017. 71: 96.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27370177
408. Fahmy, O., *et al.* A systematic review and meta-analysis on the oncological long-term outcomes after trimodality therapy and radical cystectomy with or without neoadjuvant chemotherapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Urol Oncol, 2018. 36: 43.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29102254
409. Darwish, C., *et al.* Trends in Treatment Strategies and Comparison of Outcomes in Lymph Node Positive Bladder Cancer: An Analysis of the National Cancer Database. Urology, 2020. 146: 168.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32866509
410. Bruins, H.M., *et al.* The Importance of Hospital and Surgeon Volume as Major Determinants of Morbidity and Mortality After Radical Cystectomy for Bladder Cancer: A Systematic Review and Recommendations by the European Association of Urology Muscle-invasive and Metastatic Bladder Cancer Guideline Panel. Eur Urol Oncol, 2020. 3: 131.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31866215
411. Richters, A., *et al.* Hospital volume is associated with postoperative mortality after radical cystectomy for treatment of bladder cancer. BJU Int, 2021. 128: 511.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33404154
412. Llorente, C., *et al.* Effect of hospital volume on 90-day mortality after radical cystectomy for bladder cancer in Spain. World J Urol, 2020. 38: 1221.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31302754

413. Maisch, P., *et al.* Outcomes of palliative cystectomy in patients with locally advanced pT4 bladder cancer. Urol Oncol, 2021. 39: 368 e11.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33431328
414. Pieretti, A., *et al.* Complications and Outcomes of Salvage Cystectomy after Trimodality Therapy. J Urol, 2021. 206: 29.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33617327
415. Ghahestani, S.M., *et al.* Palliative treatment of intractable hematuria in context of advanced bladder cancer: a systematic review. Urol J, 2009. 6: 149.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19711266
416. Srinivasan, V., *et al.* A comparison of two radiotherapy regimens for the treatment of symptoms from advanced bladder cancer. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol), 1994. 6: 11.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7513538
417. Herr, H.W. Conservative management of muscle-infiltrating bladder cancer: prospective experience. J Urol, 1987. 138: 1162.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3669160
418. Herr, H.W. Transurethral resection of muscle-invasive bladder cancer: 10-year outcome. J Clin Oncol, 2001. 19: 89.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11134199
419. Holmang, S., *et al.* Long-term followup of all patients with muscle invasive (stages T2, T3 and T4) bladder carcinoma in a geographical region. J Urol, 1997. 158: 389.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9224309
420. Solsona, E., *et al.* Feasibility of radical transurethral resection as monotherapy for selected patients with muscle invasive bladder cancer. J Urol, 2010. 184: 475.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20620402
421. Choudhury, A., *et al.* Hypofractionated radiotherapy in locally advanced bladder cancer: an individual patient data meta-analysis of the BC2001 and BCON trials. Lancet Oncol, 2021. 22: 246.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33539743
422. Korpics, M., *et al.* Maximizing survival in patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer undergoing curative bladder-preserving radiotherapy: the impact of radiotherapy dose escalation. Journal of Radiation Oncology, 2017. 6: 387.
https://doi.org/10.1007/s13566-017-0319-2
423. Hafeez, S., *et al.* Clinical Outcomes of Image Guided Adaptive Hypofractionated Weekly Radiation Therapy for Bladder Cancer in Patients Unsuitable for Radical Treatment. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2017. 98: 115.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28586948
424. Milosevic, M., *et al.* Radiotherapy for bladder cancer. Urology, 2007. 69: 80.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17280910
425. Sondergaard, J., *et al.* A comparison of morbidity following conformal versus intensity-modulated radiotherapy for urinary bladder cancer. Acta Oncol, 2014. 53: 1321.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24980045
426. Tonoli, S., *et al.* Radical radiotherapy for bladder cancer: retrospective analysis of a series of 459 patients treated in an Italian institution. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol), 2006. 18: 52.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16477920
427. Shelley, M.D., *et al.* Surgery versus radiotherapy for muscle invasive bladder cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev, 2002: CD002079.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11869621
428. Booth, C.M., *et al.* Curative therapy for bladder cancer in routine clinical practice: a population-based outcomes study. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol), 2014. 26: 506.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24954284
429. Korpics, M.C., *et al.* Concurrent chemotherapy is associated with improved survival in elderly patients with bladder cancer undergoing radiotherapy. Cancer, 2017. 123: 3524.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28581675
430. Duchesne, G.M., *et al.* A randomized trial of hypofractionated schedules of palliative radiotherapy in the management of bladder carcinoma: results of medical research council trial BA09. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2000. 47: 379.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10802363
431. McLaren, D.B., *et al.* Hypofractionated radiotherapy for muscle invasive bladder cancer in the elderly. Radiother Oncol, 1997. 43: 171.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9192963

432. Galsky, M.D., *et al.* A consensus definition of patients with metastatic urothelial carcinoma who are unfit for cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Lancet Oncol, 2011. 12: 211.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21376284

433. Galsky, M.D., *et al.* Treatment of patients with metastatic urothelial cancer "unfit" for Cisplatin-based chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol, 2011. 29: 2432.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21555688

434. Sternberg, C.N., *et al.* Can patient selection for bladder preservation be based on response to chemotherapy? Cancer, 2003. 97: 1644.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12655521

435. Kachnic, L.A., *et al.* Bladder preservation by combined modality therapy for invasive bladder cancer. J Clin Oncol, 1997. 15: 1022.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9060542

436. Als, A.B., *et al.* Long-term survival after gemcitabine and cisplatin in patients with locally advanced transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder: focus on supplementary treatment strategies. Eur Urol, 2007. 52: 478.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17383078

437. Moran, G.W., *et al.* Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis on the Efficacy of Chemotherapy with Transurethral Resection of Bladder Tumors as Definitive Therapy for Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer. Bladder Cancer, 2017. 3: 245.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29152549

438. Audenet, F., *et al.* Effectiveness of Transurethral Resection plus Systemic Chemotherapy as Definitive Treatment for Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer in Population Level Data. J Urol, 2018. 200: 996.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29879397

439. Ploussard, G., *et al.* Critical analysis of bladder sparing with trimodal therapy in muscle-invasive bladder cancer: a systematic review. Eur Urol, 2014. 66: 120.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24613684

440. Giacalone, N.J., *et al.* Long-term Outcomes After Bladder-preserving Tri-modality Therapy for Patients with Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: An Updated Analysis of the Massachusetts General Hospital Experience. Eur Urol, 2017. 71: 952.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28081860

441. Mak, R.H., *et al.* Long-term outcomes in patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer after selective bladder-preserving combined-modality therapy: a pooled analysis of Radiation Therapy Oncology Group protocols 8802, 8903, 9506, 9706, 9906, and 0233. J Clin Oncol, 2014. 32: 3801.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25366678

442. Suer, E., et al. Significance of second transurethral resection on patient outcomes in muscle-invasive bladder cancer patients treated with bladder-preserving multimodal therapy. World J Urol, 2016. 34: 847.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26462931

443. Efstathiou, J.A., *et al.* Long-term outcomes of selective bladder preservation by combined-modality therapy for invasive bladder cancer: the MGH experience. Eur Urol, 2012. 61: 705.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22101114

444. James, N.D., *et al.* Radiotherapy with or without chemotherapy in muscle-invasive bladder cancer. N Engl J Med, 2012. 366: 1477.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22512481

445. Amestoy, F., *et al.* Review of hypo-fractionated radiotherapy for localized muscle invasive bladder cancer. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol, 2019. 142: 76.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31377435

446. Hoskin, P.J., *et al.* Radiotherapy with concurrent carbogen and nicotinamide in bladder carcinoma. J Clin Oncol, 2010. 28: 4912.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20956620

447. Coen, J.J., *et al.* Bladder Preservation With Twice-a-Day Radiation Plus Fluorouracil/Cisplatin or Once Daily Radiation Plus Gemcitabine for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer: NRG/RTOG 0712-A Randomized Phase II Trial. J Clin Oncol, 2019. 37: 44.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30433852

448. de Haar-Holleman, A., *et al.* Chemoradiation for muscle-invasive bladder cancer using 5-fluorouracil versus capecitabine: A nationwide cohort study. Radiother Oncol, 2023. 183: 109584.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36863459

449. Kulkarni, G.S., *et al.* Propensity Score Analysis of Radical Cystectomy Versus Bladder-Sparing Trimodal Therapy in the Setting of a Multidisciplinary Bladder Cancer Clinic. J Clin Oncol, 2017. 35: 2299.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28410011

450. Hall, E., *et al.* Chemoradiotherapy in Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: 10-yr Follow-up of the Phase 3 Randomised Controlled BC2001 Trial. Eur Urol, 2022. 82: 273.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35577644
451. Merten, R., *et al.* Long-Term Experience of Chemoradiotherapy Combined with Deep Regional Hyperthermia for Organ Preservation in High-Risk Bladder Cancer (Ta, Tis, T1, T2). Oncologist, 2019. 24: e1341.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31292267
452. Qiu, J., *et al.* Comparing Long-Term Survival Outcomes for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer Patients Who Underwent with Radical Cystectomy and Bladder-Sparing Trimodality Therapy: A Multicentre Cohort Analysis. J Oncol, 2022. 2022: 7306198.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35607328
453. Swinton, M., *et al.* Bladder-Sparing Treatment With Radical Dose Radiotherapy Is an Effective Alternative to Radical Cystectomy in Patients With Clinically Node-Positive Nonmetastatic Bladder Cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2023. 41: 4406.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37478391
454. Krasnow, R.E., *et al.* Clinical Outcomes of Patients with Histologic Variants of Urothelial Cancer Treated with Trimodality Bladder-sparing Therapy. Eur Urol, 2017. 72: 54.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28040351
455. Eswara, J.R., *et al.* Complications and long-term results of salvage cystectomy after failed bladder sparing therapy for muscle invasive bladder cancer. J Urol, 2012. 187: 463.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22177159
456. Mitin, T., *et al.* Long-Term Outcomes Among Patients Who Achieve Complete or Near-Complete Responses After the Induction Phase of Bladder-Preserving Combined-Modality Therapy for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer: A Pooled Analysis of NRG Oncology/RTOG 9906 and 0233. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2016. 94: 67.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26700703
457. Sanchez, A., *et al.* Incidence, Clinicopathological Risk Factors, Management and Outcomes of Nonmuscle Invasive Recurrence after Complete Response to Trimodality Therapy for Muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer. J Urol, 2018. 199: 407.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28870862
458. Efstathiou, J.A., *et al.* Late pelvic toxicity after bladder-sparing therapy in patients with invasive bladder cancer: RTOG 89-03, 95-06, 97-06, 99-06. J Clin Oncol, 2009. 27: 4055.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19636019
459. Huddart, R.A., *et al.* Patient-reported Quality of Life Outcomes in Patients Treated for Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer with Radiotherapy +/- Chemotherapy in the BC2001 Phase III Randomised Controlled Trial. Eur Urol, 2020. 77: 260.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31843338
460. Mak, K.S., *et al.* Quality of Life in Long-term Survivors of Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2016. 96: 1028.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27727064
461. Sherry, A.D., *et al.* Intensity-Modulated Radiotherapy is Superior to Three-Dimensional Conformal Radiotherapy in the Trimodality Management of Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer with Daily Cone Beam Computed Tomography Optimization. J Radiat Oncol, 2019. 8: 395.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33343830
462. Quirt, J.S., *et al.* Patterns of Referral to Radiation Oncology among Patients with Bladder Cancer: a Population-based Study. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol), 2017. 29: 171.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27829531
463. Donat, S.M., *et al.* Potential impact of postoperative early complications on the timing of adjuvant chemotherapy in patients undergoing radical cystectomy: a high-volume tertiary cancer center experience. Eur Urol, 2009. 55: 177.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18640770
464. Sylvester, R., *et al.* The role of adjuvant combination chemotherapy after cystectomy in locally advanced bladder cancer: what we do not know and why. Ann Oncol, 2000. 11: 851.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10997813
465. Advanced Bladder Cancer Meta-analysis, C. Adjuvant chemotherapy in invasive bladder cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of individual patient data Advanced Bladder Cancer (ABC) Meta-analysis Collaboration. Eur Urol, 2005. 48: 189.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15939530

466. Leow, J.J., *et al.* Adjuvant chemotherapy for invasive bladder cancer: a 2013 updated systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. Eur Urol, 2014. 66: 42.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24018020
467. Cognetti, F., *et al.* Adjuvant chemotherapy with cisplatin and gemcitabine versus chemotherapy at relapse in patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer submitted to radical cystectomy: an Italian, multicenter, randomized phase III trial. Ann Oncol, 2012. 23: 695.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21859900
468. Paz-Ares, L.G., *et al.* Randomized phase III trial comparing adjuvant paclitaxel/gemcitabine/cisplatin (PGC) to observation in patients with resected invasive bladder cancer: Results of the Spanish Oncology Genitourinary Group (SOGUG) 99/01 study. J Clin Oncol (Meeting Abstracts), 2010. 28: LBA4518
http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/28/18_suppl/LBA4518
469. Stadler, W.M., *et al.* Phase III study of molecularly targeted adjuvant therapy in locally advanced urothelial cancer of the bladder based on p53 status. J Clin Oncol, 2011. 29: 3443.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21810677
470. Powles, T., *et al.* Atezolizumab versus chemotherapy in patients with platinum-treated locally advanced or metastatic urothelial carcinoma (IMvigor211): a multicentre, open-label, phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet, 2018. 391: 748.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29268948
471. Freiha, F., *et al.* A randomized trial of radical cystectomy versus radical cystectomy plus cisplatin, vinblastine and methotrexate chemotherapy for muscle invasive bladder cancer. J Urol, 1996. 155: 495.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8558644
472. Stockle, M., *et al.* Adjuvant polychemotherapy of nonorgan-confined bladder cancer after radical cystectomy revisited: long-term results of a controlled prospective study and further clinical experience. J Urol, 1995. 153: 47.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7966789
473. Skinner, D.G., *et al.* Adjuvant chemotherapy following cystectomy benefits patients with deeply invasive bladder cancer. Semin Urol, 1990. 8: 279.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2284533
474. Lehmann, J., *et al.* Adjuvant cisplatin plus methotrexate versus methotrexate, vinblastine, epirubicin, and cisplatin in locally advanced bladder cancer: results of a randomized, multicenter, phase III trial (AUO-AB 05/95). J Clin Oncol, 2005. 23: 4963.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15939920
475. Studer, U.E., *et al.* Adjuvant cisplatin chemotherapy following cystectomy for bladder cancer: results of a prospective randomized trial. J Urol, 1994. 152: 81.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8201695
476. Advanced Bladder Cancer Meta-analysis Collaborators, G. Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Muscle-invasive Bladder Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Individual Participant Data from Randomised Controlled Trials. Eur Urol, 2022. 81: 50.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34802798
477. Svatek, R.S., *et al.* The effectiveness of off-protocol adjuvant chemotherapy for patients with urothelial carcinoma of the urinary bladder. Clin Cancer Res, 2010. 16: 4461.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20651056
478. Sternberg, C.N., *et al.* Immediate versus deferred chemotherapy after radical cystectomy in patients with pT3-pT4 or N+ M0 urothelial carcinoma of the bladder (EORTC 30994): an intergroup, open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2015. 16: 76.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25498218
479. Galsky, M.D., *et al.* Effectiveness of Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Locally Advanced Bladder Cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2016. 34: 825.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26786930
480. Berg, S., *et al.* Impact of adjuvant chemotherapy in patients with adverse features and variant histology at radical cystectomy for muscle-invasive carcinoma of the bladder: Does histologic subtype matter? Cancer, 2019. 125: 1449.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30620387
481. Bajorin, D.F., *et al.* Adjuvant Nivolumab versus Placebo in Muscle-Invasive Urothelial Carcinoma. N Engl J Med, 2021. 384: 2102.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34077643

482. Galsky, M.D., *et al.* Disease-free Survival Analysis for Patients with High-risk Muscle-invasive Urothelial Carcinoma from the Randomized CheckMate 274 Trial by PD-L1 Combined Positive Score and Tumor Cell Score. Eur Urol, 2023. 83: 432.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36868932
483. Witjes, J.A., *et al.* Health-related Quality of Life with Adjuvant Nivolumab After Radical Resection for High-risk Muscle-invasive Urothelial Carcinoma: Results from the Phase 3 CheckMate 274 Trial. Eur Urol Oncol, 2022. 5: 553.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35288066
484. Bellmunt, J., *et al.* Adjuvant atezolizumab versus observation in muscle-invasive urothelial carcinoma (IMvigor010): a multicentre, open-label, randomised, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2021. 22: 525.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33721560
485. U.S. Food & Drug Adminstration. FDA approves nivolumab for adjuvant treatment of urothelial carcinoma. Access date December 2022.
https://www.fda.gov/drugs/resources-information-approved-drugs/fda-approves-nivolumab-adjuvant-treatment-urothelial-carcinoma
486. Hussain, S.A., *et al.* A study of split-dose cisplatin-based neo-adjuvant chemotherapy in muscle-invasive bladder cancer. Oncol Lett, 2012. 3: 855.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22741006
487. Powles T, e.a., EV-302/KEYNOTE-A39: Open-lab, randomized phase III study of enfortumab vedotin in combination with pembrolizumab vs chemotherapy in previously untreated locally advanced or metastatic urothelial carcinoma, in ESMO 2023. 2023.
https://oncologypro.esmo.org/meeting-resources/esmo-congress/ev-302-keynote-a39-open-label-randomized-phase-iii-study-of-enfortumab-vedotin-in-combination-with-pembrolizumab-ev-p-vs-chemotherapy-chemo-i
488. van der Heijden, M.S., *et al.* Nivolumab plus Gemcitabine-Cisplatin in Advanced Urothelial Carcinoma. N Engl J Med, 2023. 389: 1778.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37870949
489. Hussain, S.A., *et al.* A phase I/II study of gemcitabine and fractionated cisplatin in an outpatient setting using a 21-day schedule in patients with advanced and metastatic bladder cancer. Br J Cancer, 2004. 91: 844.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15292922
490. Morales-Barrera, R., *et al.* Cisplatin and gemcitabine administered every two weeks in patients with locally advanced or metastatic urothelial carcinoma and impaired renal function. Eur J Cancer, 2012. 48: 1816.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22595043
491. De Santis, M., *et al.* Randomized phase II/III trial assessing gemcitabine/ carboplatin and methotrexate/carboplatin/vinblastine in patients with advanced urothelial cancer "unfit" for cisplatin-based chemotherapy: phase II--results of EORTC study 30986. J Clin Oncol, 2009. 27: 5634.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19786668
492. Hoimes, C.J., *et al.* Enfortumab Vedotin Plus Pembrolizumab in Previously Untreated Advanced Urothelial Cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2023. 41: 22.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36041086
493. O'Donnell, P.H., *et al.* Enfortumab Vedotin With or Without Pembrolizumab in Cisplatin-Ineligible Patients With Previously Untreated Locally Advanced or Metastatic Urothelial Cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2023. 41: 4107.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37369081
494. Bellmunt, J., *et al.* New therapeutic challenges in advanced bladder cancer. Semin Oncol, 2012. 39: 598.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23040256
495. von der Maase, H., *et al.* Long-term survival results of a randomized trial comparing gemcitabine plus cisplatin, with methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicin, plus cisplatin in patients with bladder cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2005. 23: 4602.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16034041
496. Sternberg, C.N., *et al.* Randomized phase III trial of high-dose-intensity methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicin, and cisplatin (MVAC) chemotherapy and recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor versus classic MVAC in advanced urothelial tract tumors: European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer Protocol no. 30924. J Clin Oncol, 2001. 19: 2638.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11352955

497. Sternberg, C.N., *et al.* Seven year update of an EORTC phase III trial of high-dose intensity M-VAC chemotherapy and G-CSF versus classic M-VAC in advanced urothelial tract tumours. Eur J Cancer, 2006. 42: 50.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16330205
498. Bellmunt, J., *et al.* Randomized phase III study comparing paclitaxel/cisplatin/gemcitabine and gemcitabine/cisplatin in patients with locally advanced or metastatic urothelial cancer without prior systemic therapy: EORTC Intergroup Study 30987. J Clin Oncol, 2012. 30: 1107.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22370319
499. Rosenberg, J.E., *et al.* Randomized Phase III Trial of Gemcitabine and Cisplatin With Bevacizumab or Placebo in Patients With Advanced Urothelial Carcinoma: Results of CALGB 90601 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol, 2021. 39: 2486.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33989025
500. Galsky, M.D., *et al.* Comparative effectiveness of cisplatin-based and carboplatin-based chemotherapy for treatment of advanced urothelial carcinoma. Ann Oncol, 2012. 23: 406.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21543626
501. Bamias, A., *et al.* Impact of contemporary patterns of chemotherapy utilization on survival in patients with advanced cancer of the urinary tract: a Retrospective International Study of Invasive/Advanced Cancer of the Urothelium (RISC). Ann Oncol, 2018. 29: 361.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29077785
502. Galsky, M.D., *et al.* Randomized Double-Blind Phase II Study of Maintenance Pembrolizumab Versus Placebo After First-Line Chemotherapy in Patients With Metastatic Urothelial Cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2020. 38: 1797.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32271672
503. Powles, T., *et al.* Avelumab Maintenance Therapy for Advanced or Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma. N Engl J Med, 2020. 383: 1218.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32945632
504. Grivas, P., *et al.* Patient-reported Outcomes from JAVELIN Bladder 100: Avelumab First-line Maintenance Plus Best Supportive Care Versus Best Supportive Care Alone for Advanced Urothelial Carcinoma. Eur Urol, 2023. 83: 320.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35654659
505. Sternberg, C.N., *et al.* Chemotherapy with an every-2-week regimen of gemcitabine and paclitaxel in patients with transitional cell carcinoma who have received prior cisplatin-based therapy. Cancer, 2001. 92: 2993.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11753976
506. Meluch, A.A., *et al.* Paclitaxel and gemcitabine chemotherapy for advanced transitional-cell carcinoma of the urothelial tract: a phase II trial of the Minnie pearl cancer research network. J Clin Oncol, 2001. 19: 3018.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11408496
507. Calabro, F., *et al.* Gemcitabine and paclitaxel every 2 weeks in patients with previously untreated urothelial carcinoma. Cancer, 2009. 115: 2652.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19396817
508. De Santis, M., *et al.* Vinflunine-gemcitabine versus vinflunine-carboplatin as first-line chemotherapy in cisplatin-unfit patients with advanced urothelial carcinoma: results of an international randomized phase II trial (JASINT1). Ann Oncol, 2016. 27: 449.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26673352
509. Balar, A.V., *et al.* First-line pembrolizumab in cisplatin-ineligible patients with locally advanced and unresectable or metastatic urothelial cancer (KEYNOTE-052): a multicentre, single-arm, phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol, 2017. 18: 1483.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28967485
510. Balar, A.V., *et al.* Atezolizumab as first-line treatment in cisplatin-ineligible patients with locally advanced and metastatic urothelial carcinoma: a single-arm, multicentre, phase 2 trial. Lancet, 2017. 389: 67.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27939400
511. Balar, A.V., *et al.* Efficacy and safety of pembrolizumab in metastatic urothelial carcinoma: results from KEYNOTE-045 and KEYNOTE-052 after up to 5 years of follow-up. Ann Oncol, 2023. 34: 289.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36494006
512. Iacovelli, R., *et al.* First-line avelumab for patients with PD-L1-positive metastatic or locally advanced urothelial cancer who are unfit for cisplatin. Ann Oncol, 2022. 33: 1179.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35926813

513. Rosenberg, J.E., *et al.* Durvalumab Plus Olaparib in Previously Untreated, Platinum-Ineligible Patients With Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma: A Multicenter, Randomized, Phase II Trial (BAYOU). J Clin Oncol, 2023. 41: 43.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35737919
514. Galsky, M.D., *et al.* Atezolizumab with or without chemotherapy in metastatic urothelial cancer (IMvigor130): a multicentre, randomised, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet, 2020. 395: 1547.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32416780
515. Powles, T., *et al.* Pembrolizumab alone or combined with chemotherapy versus chemotherapy as first-line therapy for advanced urothelial carcinoma (KEYNOTE-361): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2021. 22: 931.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34051178
516. Powles, T., *et al.* Durvalumab alone and durvalumab plus tremelimumab versus chemotherapy in previously untreated patients with unresectable, locally advanced or metastatic urothelial carcinoma (DANUBE): a randomised, open-label, multicentre, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2020. 21: 1574.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32971005
517. Wong, R.L., *et al.* Efficacy of Platinum Rechallenge in Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma After Previous Platinum-Based Chemotherapy for Metastatic Disease. Oncologist, 2021. 26: 1026.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34355457
518. Oing, C., *et al.* Second Line Chemotherapy for Advanced and Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma: Vinflunine and Beyond-A Comprehensive Review of the Current Literature. J Urol, 2016. 195: 254.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26410730
519. Raggi, D., *et al.* Second-line single-agent versus doublet chemotherapy as salvage therapy for metastatic urothelial cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Oncol, 2016. 27: 49.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26487582
520. Albers, P., *et al.* Randomized phase III trial of 2nd line gemcitabine and paclitaxel chemotherapy in patients with advanced bladder cancer: short-term versus prolonged treatment [German Association of Urological Oncology (AUO) trial AB 20/99]. Ann Oncol, 2011. 22: 288.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20682548
521. Fechner, G., *et al.* Randomised phase II trial of gemcitabine and paclitaxel second-line chemotherapy in patients with transitional cell carcinoma (AUO Trial AB 20/99). Int J Clin Pract, 2006. 60: 27.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16409425
522. Bellmunt, J., *et al.* Phase III trial of vinflunine plus best supportive care compared with best supportive care alone after a platinum-containing regimen in patients with advanced transitional cell carcinoma of the urothelial tract. J Clin Oncol, 2009. 27: 4454.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19687335
523. Petrylak, D.P., *et al.* Ramucirumab plus docetaxel versus placebo plus docetaxel in patients with locally advanced or metastatic urothelial carcinoma after platinum-based therapy (RANGE): a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial. Lancet, 2017. 390: 2266.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28916371
524. Petrylak, D.P., *et al.* Ramucirumab plus docetaxel versus placebo plus docetaxel in patients with locally advanced or metastatic urothelial carcinoma after platinum-based therapy (RANGE): overall survival and updated results of a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2020. 21: 105.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31753727
525. Bellmunt, J., *et al.* Pembrolizumab as Second-Line Therapy for Advanced Urothelial Carcinoma. N Engl J Med, 2017. 376: 1015.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28212060
526. Powles, T., *et al.* MPDL3280A (anti-PD-L1) treatment leads to clinical activity in metastatic bladder cancer. Nature, 2014. 515: 558.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25428503
527. Sharma, P., *et al.* Nivolumab in metastatic urothelial carcinoma after platinum therapy (CheckMate 275): a multicentre, single-arm, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2017. 18: 312.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28131785
528. Grimm, M.O., *et al.* Tailored immunotherapy approach with nivolumab with or without ipilimumab in patients with advanced transitional cell carcinoma after platinum-based chemotherapy (TITAN-TCC): a multicentre, single-arm, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2023. 24: 347.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36868252
529. Postow, M.A., *et al.* Immune-Related Adverse Events Associated with Immune Checkpoint Blockade. N Engl J Med, 2018. 378: 158.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29320654

530. Brahmer, J.R., *et al.* Management of Immune-Related Adverse Events in Patients Treated With Immune Checkpoint Inhibitor Therapy: American Society of Clinical Oncology Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Oncol, 2018. 36: 1714.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29442540
531. Maher, V.E., *et al.* Analysis of the Association Between Adverse Events and Outcome in Patients Receiving a Programmed Death Protein 1 or Programmed Death Ligand 1 Antibody. J Clin Oncol, 2019. 37: 2730.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31116675
532. Rosenberg, J.E., *et al.* Pivotal Trial of Enfortumab Vedotin in Urothelial Carcinoma After Platinum and Anti-Programmed Death 1/Programmed Death Ligand 1 Therapy. J Clin Oncol, 2019. 37: 2592.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31356140
533. Chang, E., *et al.* FDA Approval Summary: Enfortumab Vedotin for Locally Advanced or Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma. Clin Cancer Res, 2021. 27: 922.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32962979
534. European Medicines Agency. Padcev - enfortumab vedotin, 2021. Access date December 2022.
https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/medicines/human/summaries-opinion/padcev
535. Yu, E.Y., *et al.* Enfortumab vedotin after PD-1 or PD-L1 inhibitors in cisplatin-ineligible patients with advanced urothelial carcinoma (EV-201): a multicentre, single-arm, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2021. 22: 872.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33991512
536. Powles, T., *et al.* Enfortumab Vedotin in Previously Treated Advanced Urothelial Carcinoma. N Engl J Med, 2021. 384: 1125.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33577729
537. Tagawa, S.T., *et al.* TROPHY-U-01: A Phase II Open-Label Study of Sacituzumab Govitecan in Patients With Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma Progressing After Platinum-Based Chemotherapy and Checkpoint Inhibitors. J Clin Oncol, 2021. 39: 2474.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33929895
538. Robertson, A.G., *et al.* Comprehensive Molecular Characterization of Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. Cell, 2018. 174: 1033.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30096301
539. Siefker-Radtke, A.O., *et al.* Efficacy and safety of erdafitinib in patients with locally advanced or metastatic urothelial carcinoma: long-term follow-up of a phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol, 2022. 23: 248.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35030333
540. Loriot, Y., *et al.* Erdafitinib or Chemotherapy in Advanced or Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma. N Engl J Med, 2023. 389: 1961.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37870920
541. Siefker-Radtke, A.O., *et al.* Erdafitinib versus pembrolizumab in pretreated patients with advanced or metastatic urothelial cancer with select FGFR alterations: cohort 2 of the randomized phase III THOR trial. Ann Oncol, 2024. 35: 107.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37871702
542. Sternberg, C.N., *et al.* FORT-1: Phase II/III Study of Rogaratinib Versus Chemotherapy in Patients With Locally Advanced or Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma Selected Based on FGFR1/3 mRNA Expression. J Clin Oncol, 2023. 41: 629.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36240478
543. Birtle, A., *et al.* Adjuvant chemotherapy in upper tract urothelial carcinoma (the POUT trial): a phase 3, open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet, 2020. 395: 1268.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32145825
544. Coleman, R.E. Metastatic bone disease: clinical features, pathophysiology and treatment strategies. Cancer Treat Rev, 2001. 27: 165.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11417967
545. Rosiello, G., *et al.* Sex- and age-related differences in the distribution of bladder cancer metastases. Jpn J Clin Oncol, 2021. 51: 976.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33558890
546. Aapro, M., *et al.* Guidance on the use of bisphosphonates in solid tumours: recommendations of an international expert panel. Ann Oncol, 2008. 19: 420.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17906299
547. Zaghloul, M.S., *et al.* A prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of zoledronic acid in bony metastatic bladder cancer. Int J Clin Oncol, 2010. 15: 382.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20354750

548. Henry, D.H., *et al.* Randomized, double-blind study of denosumab versus zoledronic acid in the treatment of bone metastases in patients with advanced cancer (excluding breast and prostate cancer) or multiple myeloma. J Clin Oncol, 2011. 29: 1125.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21343556
549. Rosen, L.S., *et al.* Long-term efficacy and safety of zoledronic acid in the treatment of skeletal metastases in patients with nonsmall cell lung carcinoma and other solid tumors: a randomized, Phase III, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Cancer, 2004. 100: 2613.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15197804
550. Smith, A.B., *et al.* Impact of bladder cancer on health-related quality of life. BJU Int, 2018. 121: 549.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28990272
551. Smith, A.B., *et al.* Quality of Life and Health State Utilities in Bladder Cancer. Bladder Cancer, 2022. 8: 55.
https://content.iospress.com/articles/bladder-cancer/blc211615
552. Cella, D.F., *et al.* The Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy scale: development and validation of the general measure. J Clin Oncol, 1993. 11: 570.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8445433
553. Aaronson, N.K., *et al.* The European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer QLQ-C30: a quality-of-life instrument for use in international clinical trials in oncology. J Natl Cancer Inst, 1993. 85: 365.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8433390
554. Ware, J.E., Jr., *et al.* The MOS 36-item short-form health survey (SF-36). I. Conceptual framework and item selection. Med Care, 1992. 30: 473.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1593914
555. Gilbert, S.M., *et al.* Development and validation of the Bladder Cancer Index: a comprehensive, disease specific measure of health related quality of life in patients with localized bladder cancer. J Urol, 2010. 183: 1764.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20299056
556. Bessa, A., *et al.* Unmet needs in sexual health in bladder cancer patients: a systematic review of the evidence. BMC Urol, 2020. 20: 64.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32493286
557. Westhofen, T., *et al.* Baseline Health-related Quality of Life Predicts Bladder Cancer-specific Survival Following Radical Cystectomy. Eur Urol Focus, 2022. 8: 1659.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35184991
558. Ayyash, O., *et al.* New Mental Health Diagnosis as a Prognostic Factor for Muscle-Invasive Bladder Cancer. Clin Genitourin Cancer, 2023. 21: e1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36446679
559. Kitamura, H., *et al.* Effect of neoadjuvant chemotherapy on health-related quality of life in patients with muscle-invasive bladder cancer: results from JCOG0209, a randomized phase III study. Jpn J Clin Oncol, 2020. 50: 1464.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32699909
560. Cerruto, M.A., *et al.* Systematic review and meta-analysis of non RCT's on health related quality of life after radical cystectomy using validated questionnaires: Better results with orthotopic neobladder versus ileal conduit. Eur J Surg Oncol, 2016. 42: 343.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26620844
561. Mastroianni, R., *et al.* Comparison of Patient-reported Health-related Quality of Life Between Open Radical Cystectomy and Robot-assisted Radical Cystectomy with Intracorporeal Urinary Diversion: Interim Analysis of a Randomised Controlled Trial. Eur Urol Focus, 2022. 8: 465.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33712389
562. Becerra, M.F., *et al.* Health Related Quality of Life of Patients with Bladder Cancer in the RAZOR Trial: A Multi-Institutional Randomized Trial Comparing Robot versus Open Radical Cystectomy. J Urol, 2020. 204: 450.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32271690
563. Clements, M.B., *et al.* Health-related Quality of Life After Robotic-assisted vs Open Radical Cystectomy: Analysis of a Randomized Trial. J Urol, 2023. 209: 901.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36724053
564. Fossa, S.D., *et al.* Quality of life in patients with muscle-infiltrating bladder cancer and hormone-resistant prostatic cancer. Eur Urol, 1989. 16: 335.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2476317

565. Nagele, U., *et al.* The rationale for radical cystectomy as primary therapy for T4 bladder cancer. World J Urol, 2007. 25: 401.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17525849
566. Fokdal, L., *et al.* Radical radiotherapy for urinary bladder cancer: treatment outcomes. Expert Rev Anticancer Ther, 2006. 6: 269.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16445379
567. Rodel, C., *et al.* Combined-modality treatment and selective organ preservation in invasive bladder cancer: long-term results. J Clin Oncol, 2002. 20: 3061.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12118019
568. Vaughn, D.J., *et al.* Health-Related Quality-of-Life Analysis From KEYNOTE-045: A Phase III Study of Pembrolizumab Versus Chemotherapy for Previously Treated Advanced Urothelial Cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2018. 36: 1579.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29590008
569. McGregor, B., *et al.* Health-related Quality of Life of Patients with Locally Advanced or Metastatic Urothelial Cancer Treated with Enfortumab Vedotin after Platinum and PD-1/PD-L1 Inhibitor Therapy: Results from Cohort 1 of the Phase 2 EV-201 Clinical Trial. Eur Urol, 2022. 81: 515.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35168844
570. Malkowicz, S.B., *et al.* Muscle-invasive urothelial carcinoma of the bladder. Urology, 2007. 69: 3.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17280906
571. Karakiewicz, P.I., *et al.* Nomogram for predicting disease recurrence after radical cystectomy for transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. J Urol, 2006. 176: 1354.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16952631
572. Zaak, D., *et al.* Predicting individual outcomes after radical cystectomy: an external validation of current nomograms. BJU Int, 2010. 106: 342.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20002664
573. Giannarini, G., *et al.* Do patients benefit from routine follow-up to detect recurrences after radical cystectomy and ileal orthotopic bladder substitution? Eur Urol, 2010. 58: 486.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20541311
574. Volkmer, B.G., *et al.* Oncological followup after radical cystectomy for bladder cancer-is there any benefit? J Urol, 2009. 181: 1587.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19233433
575. Boorjian, S.A., *et al.* Detection of asymptomatic recurrence during routine oncological followup after radical cystectomy is associated with improved patient survival. J Urol, 2011. 186: 1796.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21944088
576. Soukup, V., *et al.* Follow-up after surgical treatment of bladder cancer: a critical analysis of the literature. Eur Urol, 2012. 62: 290.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22609313
577. Huguet, J. Follow-up after radical cystectomy based on patterns of tumour recurrence and its risk factors. Actas Urol Esp, 2013. 37: 376.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23611464
578. Ghoneim, M.A., *et al.* Radical cystectomy for carcinoma of the bladder: 2,720 consecutive cases 5 years later. J Urol, 2008. 180: 121.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18485392
579. Donat, S.M. Staged based directed surveillance of invasive bladder cancer following radical cystectomy: valuable and effective? World J Urol, 2006. 24: 557.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17009050
580. Mathers, M.J., *et al.* Is there evidence for a multidisciplinary follow-up after urological cancer? An evaluation of subsequent cancers. World J Urol, 2008. 26: 251.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18421461
581. Vrooman, O.P., *et al.* Follow-up of patients after curative bladder cancer treatment: guidelines vs. practice. Curr Opin Urol, 2010. 20: 437.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20657286
582. Cagiannos, I., *et al.* Surveillance strategies after definitive therapy of invasive bladder cancer. Can Urol Assoc J, 2009. 3: S237.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20019993
583. Bekku, K., *et al.* Could salvage surgery after chemotherapy have clinical impact on cancer survival of patients with metastatic urothelial carcinoma? Int J Clin Oncol, 2013. 18: 110.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22095246

584. Fahmy, O., *et al.* Urethral recurrence after radical cystectomy for urothelial carcinoma: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Urol Oncol, 2018. 36: 54.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29196179
585. Varol, C., *et al.* Treatment of urethral recurrence following radical cystectomy and ileal bladder substitution. J Urol, 2004. 172: 937.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15311003
586. Gakis, G., *et al.* Systematic Review on the Fate of the Remnant Urothelium after Radical Cystectomy. Eur Urol, 2017. 71: 545.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27720534
587. Picozzi, S., *et al.* Upper urinary tract recurrence following radical cystectomy for bladder cancer: a meta-analysis on 13,185 patients. J Urol, 2012. 188: 2046.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23083867
588. Sanderson, K.M., *et al.* Upper tract urothelial recurrence following radical cystectomy for transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder: an analysis of 1,069 patients with 10-year followup. J Urol, 2007. 177: 2088.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17509294
589. Stewart-Merrill, S.B., *et al.* Evaluation of current surveillance guidelines following radical cystectomy and proposal of a novel risk-based approach. Urol Oncol, 2015. 33: 339 e1.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26031371
590. Martini, A., *et al.* Oncologic Surveillance for Variant Histology Bladder Cancer after Radical Cystectomy. J Urol, 2021. 206: 885.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34032498
591. Gupta, A., *et al.* Risk of fracture after radical cystectomy and urinary diversion for bladder cancer. J Clin Oncol, 2014. 32: 3291.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25185104
592. Madersbacher, S., *et al.* Long-term outcome of ileal conduit diversion. J Urol, 2003. 169: 985.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12576827
593. Shah, S.H., *et al.* Ureteroenteric Strictures After Open Radical Cystectomy and Urinary Diversion: The University of Southern California Experience. Urology, 2015. 86: 87.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25987494
594. Nieuwenhuijzen, J.A., *et al.* Urinary diversions after cystectomy: the association of clinical factors, complications and functional results of four different diversions. Eur Urol, 2008. 53: 834.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17904276
595. Schmidt, B., *et al.* Renal Morbidity Following Radical Cystectomy in Patients with Bladder Cancer. Eur Urol Open Sci, 2022. 35: 29.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35024629
596. Wood, D.N., *et al.* Stomal complications of ileal conduits are significantly higher when formed in women with intractable urinary incontinence. J Urol, 2004. 172: 2300.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15538253
597. Neal, D.E. Complications of ileal conduit diversion in adults with cancer followed up for at least five years. Br Med J (Clin Res Ed), 1985. 290: 1695.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3924218
598. Shimko, M.S., *et al.* Long-term complications of conduit urinary diversion. J Urol, 2011. 185: 562.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21168867
599. Clifford, T.G., *et al.* Prospective Evaluation of Continence Following Radical Cystectomy and Orthotopic Urinary Diversion Using a Validated Questionnaire. J Urol, 2016. 196: 1685.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27256205
600. Bartsch, G., *et al.* Urinary functional outcomes in female neobladder patients. World J Urol, 2014. 32: 221.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24317553
601. Stenzl, A., *et al.* Urethra-sparing cystectomy and orthotopic urinary diversion in women with malignant pelvic tumors. Cancer, 2001. 92: 1864.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11745259
602. Hautmann, R.E., *et al.* Functional Outcome and Complications following Ileal Neobladder Reconstruction in Male Patients without Tumor Recurrence. More than 35 Years of Experience from a Single Center. J Urol, 2021. 205: 174.
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32856988
603. Lenis, A.T., et al. Urinary Diversion. JAMA, 2020. 324: 2222.
https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33258891/

10. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

All members of the Muscle-invasive and Metastatic Bladder Cancer Guidelines Working Group have provided disclosure statements of all relationships that they have that might be perceived as a potential source of a conflict of interest. This information is publicly accessible through the European Association of Urology website: https://uroweb.org/guidelines/muscle-invasive-and-metastatic-bladder-cancer/panel.

This guidelines document was developed with the financial support of the European Association of Urology. No external sources of funding and support have been involved. The EAU is a non-profit organisation and funding is limited to administrative assistance and travel and meeting expenses. No honoraria or other reimbursements have been provided.

11. CITATION INFORMATION

The format in which to cite the EAU Guidelines will vary depending on the style guide of the journal in which the citation appears. Accordingly, the number of authors or whether, for instance, to include the publisher, location, or an ISBN number may vary.

The compilation of the complete Guidelines should be referenced as:
EAU Guidelines. Edn. presented at the EAU Annual Congress Paris 2024. ISBN 978-94-92671-23-3.

If a publisher and/or location is required, include:
EAU Guidelines Office, Arnhem, The Netherlands. http://uroweb.org/guidelines/compilations-of-all-guidelines/

References to individual guidelines should be structured in the following way:
Contributors' names. Title of resource. Publication type. ISBN. Publisher and publisher location, year.